# IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN	
MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,	)
SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED,	)
individually and on behalf of a class of	
similarly situated individuals,	)
Plaintiffs,	) Case No. 3:18-cv-00156-NJR
V.	)
ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVE MEEKS,	) ) )
Defendants.	)

PLAINTIFFS' REPLY TO DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFFS' RENEWED REQUEST FOR APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT MONITOR

Defendants' Response (Dkt. 226) highlights its lack of urgency and disregard for Plaintiffs' suffering that has marred this case from the outset. Defendants promise improved care, but evidence reveals that these are still just words, leaving the Plaintiff class in crisis and even suicidal. These are not litigation tactics; Plaintiffs' sole goal is to receive adequate care in a timely fashion as mandated by the Constitution and ordered by this Court in December 2019.

Plaintiffs' respectful request for appointment of an independent monitor is warranted for at least three reasons. First, no question exists that this Court has the inherent authority to appoint an independent monitor to oversee Defendants' compliance with the Amended Preliminary Injunction. Defendants' unpersuasive attempt to conflate it with the Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 53 standard for special masters does not change this fact. Second, depositions of both parties show that IDOC has made no meaningful changes to its transgender care since the injunction and proceeds at a pedestrian pace with no end in sight. Finally, Defendants' half-hearted claim that the injunction expired is unsupported, inaccurate, and should be rejected.

#### **ARGUMENT**

### I. THE COURT HAS INHERENT AUTHORITY TO ORDER A MONITOR TO PREVENT AN IMMINENT THREAT OF SUICIDE OR SELF-HARM

Defendants do not question this Court's inherent authority to grant Plaintiffs' requested relief. Instead, Defendants spend pages distinguishing inconsequential facts of decisions cited by Plaintiffs. Resp. at 2–7. No matter. These decisions recite black-letter law imbuing courts with the power to appoint an expert monitor. Indeed, there is no basis to challenge this Court's inherent authority. *See* Dkt. 225, Mot. at 11–12. This Court should exercise that authority to appoint a monitor to work *with* IDOC to improve transgender care in a timely fashion, and not overtake IDOC's day-to-day operations, as Defendants claim.

A 2019 decision highlights a court's authority to address an urgent need for appointment of an outside monitor in similar circumstances to prevent suicide. *See Braggs v. Dunn*, 383 F. Supp. 3d 1218 (M.D. Ala. May 4, 2019) (discussed at Mot. at 13 and Resp. at 5–6). Even Defendants recognize the authority in *Braggs* for "discrete monitoring for the immediate suicide-prevention measures [that] could not wait." Resp. at 5–6. Although *Braggs* represents action imposed by the court at a later stage of the case, this Court should not wait for prisoners to die or harm themselves before appointing a monitor.

### II. A MONITOR IS NECESSARY BECAUSE IDOC HAS MADE NO PROGRESS SINCE THE DECEMBER 2019 INJUNCTION

#### A. Defendants have plans but no progress for improving transgender care.

Defendants criticize Plaintiffs for failing to cite Dr. Lamenta Conway's deposition testimony, but like IDOC's other witnesses, her testimony lacks any assurance that competent care is forthcoming. Dr. Conway admits that the only steps IDOC has taken are to draft the forthcoming Administrative Directive (AD) and to shift responsibility for hormone treatment from the unqualified Transgender Care Review Committee (TCRC) to the unqualified medical and mental health providers in the prisons. Ex. A, Sept. 11, 2020 Conway 30(b)(6) Dep. Tr. at 127:8–128:14, 46:7–13. Dr. Conway forecasts IDOC approval of the new AD by mid-to-late November—almost a year after this Court ordered IDOC to implement a new policy. *Id.* at 126:13–23. If approved, the AD would establish the Transgender Health and Wellness Committee (THAW) to oversee all medical and mental health treatment of gender dysphoria. <sup>1</sup>

Presently THAW is little more than a general concept, has never met, and will not meet until after the AD takes effect. *Id.* at 125:12–17. Dr. Conway will chair THAW, holds the tie-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The TCRC, rebranded as the new "Administrative Committee," will oversee social transition of transgender prisoners. Ex. B, July 30, 2020 Conway Dep. Tr. at 53:13–55:2, 128:15–129:1.

breaking vote, and has the final say on who receives gender-affirming surgery. *Id.* at 108:24–109:2, 141:1–11; Ex. C, Aug. 17, 2010 Reister 30(b)(6) Dep. Tr. at 15:15–23. Yet Dr. Conway admits she has no experience treating patients with gender dysphoria, only began familiarizing herself with trans issues in 2020, and has no WPATH training. *See* Ex. B at 31:17–32:15, 33:24–35:15; Ex. A at 118:15–21. IDOC still is soliciting members to THAW, including physician volunteers and outside consultants that IDOC has not yet retained. *Id.* at 137:12–21, 150:9–152:15. Dr. Conway has only begun to "gather notes" to draft its bylaws (*see id.* at 147:23–150:3), and there are no criteria for hearing grievances related to hormone therapy or considering requests for surgery. *Id.* at 141:24–146:11, 206:5–17.

The AD itself lacks key details and Dr. Conway is responsible for drafting a myriad of policies and procedures to fill in the gaps, but she has barely begun. For example, Dr. Conway is developing guidelines for a transgender health clinic, as well as policies and procedures "that more or less outlines additional detail from a health and wellness perspective." Ex. A at 131:10–132:2. But, critically, nine months after the injunction, these documents are not even in draft form. *Id.* at 134:24–135:7, 136:12–21. The only care documents that presently exist come from Wexford, and Defendants recklessly imply that those materials meet the WPATH Standards of Care when they do not. *See* Resp. at 13–14, n.3. Dr. Conway repeatedly testified that physicians at IDOC follow the Wexford Guidelines, "which are based on the WPATH guidelines or the Endocrine Society guidelines." *See, e.g.*, Ex. A at 94:20–23. But Wexford admitted they were not (*see* Ex. D, Aug. 11, 2020 Wexford Dep. Tr. at 66:25–68:7, 85:17–86:8, 109:9–13), and that its guidelines and training materials that IDOC adopted depart from the Standards of Care in key respects. *See, e.g.*, Ex. D at 97:20–98:9, 79:20–81:10.

B. <u>Despite these plans, IDOC's care of transgender prisoners is largely the same as before the injunction.</u>

Defendants cannot backpedal from clear testimony showing that IDOC's current level of care of transgender prisoners is inadequate. For example, IDOC admitted it will not make any changes with respect to depriving prisoners of medically necessary social transition, including with respect to transfers and commissary items, until the new AD takes effect. Ex. A at 165:17–167:6, 191:1–4. Director Rob Jeffreys agreed that IDOC still has no policy to employ qualified professionals or meet accepted standards regarding hormone therapy, and that the TCRC continues to make medical decisions regarding gender dysphoria. Ex. E, Sept. 9, 2020 Jeffreys Dep. Tr. at 171:19–172:1, 172:2–7, 172:19–173:2. And although IDOC engaged outside experts—including Dr. Anderson and Ms. Wendy Leach of the Moss Group—an independent monitor still is necessary because IDOC admitted these limited engagements do not include oversight of implementation. See Ex. E at 201:23–202:6, 214:3–215:6.

These failures by IDOC are directly contributing to imminent harm of the Plaintiff class. During their recent depositions—taken more than seven months after the Court ordered IDOC to *immediately* make changes—the class representatives uniformly report similar or worsened conditions. For example, each of the class representatives have been subject to traumatic crossgender strip searches in 2020.<sup>2</sup> At trial, Plaintiffs' security expert, Mr. James Aiken, will show that IDOC's current search policy is a plain violation of PREA, and Plaintiffs' medical expert, Dr. Vin Tangpricha, will show that IDOC's current hormone therapy practices are still inadequate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Attached hereto as Exhibit F are highlighted excerpts of Plaintiffs' deposition testimony showing examples of IDOC's failures to provide adequate care and its impact on them.

## III. DEFENDANTS CONCLUDE—WITHOUT ANALYSIS—THAT THE INJUNCTION HAS EXPIRED WHEN IT HAS NOT

The Amended Preliminary Injunction met the statutory requirements of the PLRA such that it is still in place today and until trial, and the Court already considered and rejected this argument in deciding Defendants' Motion for Reconsideration (Dkt. 206). Defendants now mention in passing that the Court's Order does not meet the "finality" requirement of the PLRA, but at least one court recently disagreed on similar facts. *See Georgia Advocacy Office v. Jackson*, No. 1:19-CV-1634-WMR-RDC, 2020 WL 1883877, at \*5 (N.D. Ga. Feb. 26, 2020) ("[T]he phrase 'makes the order final,' as it is used in 18 U.S.C. § 3626(a)(2), refers to *finalizing the preliminary injunction* by including the required findings[.]") (emphasis added).

In the alternative, this Court may issue a new injunction without another hearing. *See, e.g.*, *Mayweathers v. Newland*, 258 F.3d 930, 936 (9th Cir. 2001) (affirming right to seek renewal of preliminary injunction under PLRA). That is because this Court's prior injunction is law of the case, and Defendants have no better evidence to avoid a second preliminary injunction. *See, e.g.*, *Mayweathers v. Terhune*, 328 F. Supp. 2d 1086, 1090 (E.D. Cal. 2004) (granting subsequent preliminary injunction against prison system based upon law of the case without a hearing).<sup>3</sup>

#### **CONCLUSION**

For the reasons stated herein, Plaintiffs respectfully request the Court grant their renewed request for an outside monitor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Should the Court issue a new preliminary injunction, undersigned counsel could submit a proposed order that includes appropriate "needs-narrowness-intrusiveness" findings for the ongoing violation by Defendants in accordance with the PLRA for the Court's consideration.

Date: September 18, 2020

By: /s/ Abby L. Parsons

John A. Knight
Camille E. Bennett
Ghirlandi Guidetti
Carolyn M. Wald
ROGER BALDWIN FOUNDATION OF
ACLU, INC.

150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 600

Chicago, IL 60601

Telephone: (312) 201-9740 Facsimile: (312) 288-5225 jknight@ACLU-il.org cbennett@ACLU-il.org gguidetti@ACLU-il.org cwald@ACLU-il.org

Catherine L. Fitzpatrick Jordan M. Heinz Sydney L. Schneider Austin B. Stephenson Amelia H. Bailey Sam G. Rose KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60654 Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200 catherine.fitzpatrick@kirkland.com jordan.heinz@kirkland.com sydney.schneider@kirkland.com austin.stephenson@kirkland.com amelia.bailey@kirkland.com

Brent P. Ray KING & SPALDING LLP 353 North Clark Street Chicago, IL 60654 Telephone: (312) 995-6333

sam.rose@kirkland.com

Telephone: (312) 995-6333 Facsimile: (312) 995-6330

bray@kslaw.com

Abby L. Parsons
KING & SPALDING LLP
1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 4100
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 751-3294
Facsimile: (713) 751-3200
aparsons@kslaw.com

Thomas E. Kennedy III
Sarah Jane Hunt
KENNEDY HUNT P.C.
906 Olive Street, Suite 200
Saint Louis, MO 63101
Telephone: (314) 872-9041
tkennedy@KennedyHuntLaw.com
sarahjane@KennedyHuntLaw.com

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I certify that on September 18, 2020, I electronically filed the foregoing document and any attachments with the Clerk of this Court by using the CM/ECF system, which will accomplish service through the Notice of Electronic Filing for parties and attorneys who are Filing Users.

/s/ Abby L. Parsons
Attorney Name

## **EXHIBIT A**

IN THE UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT	Page 1
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS		
JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, AND SASHA REED  Plaintiffs,  vs.  JOHN BALDWIN, STEVEN MEEKS, AND MELVIN HINTON,  Defendants.	) ) ) ) ) No. ) 18-CV-00156-NJR- ) MAB ) ) ) ) )	
The remote videotaped depos	sition via ZOOM of	
LAMENTA CONWAY, M.D.  September 11, 2020		
10:00 CST		



Did you speak to anyone besides your counsel during the break?

A. No.

Q. Did you review any documents during the

- break?
  A. No.
  Q. I'd like to discuss who is involved -- as
- of today, who is currently involved in making the decision to start a prisoner on hormone treatment after receiving a diagnosis? So who are the individuals involved in doing that?
- A. The primary care provider for the individual.
- Q. Are the mental health professionals involved in that process?
- A. In starting the patient on hormone therapy?
  - Q. Hm-hmm, in the decision.
- A. To the extent that you just -- that you just described, beyond the diagnosis, no.
- Q. What is the first thing that the primary care physician would need to do after a patient receives a diagnosis of gender dysphoria?
  - A. They would meet with the patient,

there is a list. And we will include a similar list in our -- in our Office of Health Service guidelines as well, but that's the list.

Page 48

Page 49

- Q. What is the list this Wexford training list based on?
  - A. It is based on the WPATH standards.
- Q. Is it different in any way from the WPATH standards of care?
  - A. No.
- Q. Are there any contraindications that would prohibit a patient with a diagnosis of gender dysphoria from starting hormone therapy?
- A. I think a history of pulmonary emboli and deep vein thrombosis would make it extremely risky and probably would result in a certain amount of medical negligence and would -- and at the minimum, if there's concerns or questions beyond that, would probably warrant maybe a consultation with an endocrinologist.
- Q. You mentioned that there is a Wexford training that has a list of the contraindications. Are there any other criteria that primary care providers are expected to use when deciding on whether or not to start someone on hormone therapy?

Page 47

evaluate them with -- and evaluate them. That would include a full medical history as well as a physical exam.

- Q. What is the criteria that the primary care physicians would use to evaluate a patient before starting them on hormone therapy?
- A. So the types of things that they would do is just take a look if there are any -- if there are any contraindications.
- Q. What contraindications does IDOC expect primary care physicians to look for?
- A. Estrogen dependent tumors or potential cancers, DVT, pulmonary embolism, or deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary emboli. Smoking, which is the nonissue, but basically the standard contraindications.
- Q. Are there any contraindications that IDOC expects the primary care physicians to look for?
- A. I mean, there's a list and those are the ones that come off the top for me. If you ask me specific ones, I can tell you if it is or it isn't.
  - Q. What list are you referring to?
- A. There are a -- there are in the training from Wexford that all of the providers have used,

A. There are no other criteria that I can think of, no.

- think of, no.
  Q. Is the use of these criteria and these
  criteria alone mandatory?
  - A. Can you describe that a little bit better? Say that again or repeat.
  - Q. Are primary care physicians allowed to use any other criteria apart from what they receive in the Wexford training to make their determination about whether or not a patient should be started on hormone therapy?
  - A. So we may be asking -- you may be asking me a different question than I thought you were asking. I thought we were talking about the contraindications.

For starting hormonal therapy, there are no criteria whereby they can't start it other than if they don't meet the definition of gender dysphoria or if they're not mentally believed to have their mental health under, you know, stable, control, and if they are able to give informed consent. Those are the only criteria that they would have, or that would be required to start.

Now the criteria to not start would



Page 94 Page 96

question as before, and the only thing I can tell you is by -- or same type of question, it is comparing the two, looking at their guidelines and then looking at our guidelines. Reviewing our guidelines, rather.

- Q. And when has IDOC -- when did IDOC last compare the schedule to the Endocrine Society guidelines?
- A. Similarly to the question before, I can't recall if this was before or after the preliminary injunction. The medications and the schedules go together. And they were reviewed at the same time.
- Q. And what criteria do the primary care physicians use when monitoring blood or hormone levels to determine the levels are within an appropriate range?
- A. They follow the guidelines. There's laboratory norms that they're expecting and there's guidelines that are recommended to follow as well.
- Q. Are those guidelines you are referring to the Wexford guidelines?
- A. Yes, which are based on the WPATH guidelines or the Endocrine Society guidelines.
  - Q. And how were the primary care physicians

- Q. And how are they aware of the risks?
  - A. Through their training.
  - Q. And this is the Wexford training that they would have received this year?
    - A. Yes.
- Q. And what risks does IDOC ask that the primary care physicians be aware of, understanding that it is Wexford who actually performs the training?
  - A. What risks -- please rephrase that again.
- Q. Sure. What are the risks that the primary care physicians are aware of or made aware of with respect to inadequately monitored blood work and hormone levels?
- A. So the training -- not just in Wexford but as physicians or care providers, in general, working within the confines of their license, the risk of treating someone improperly. You run the risk of causing harm. So, if a person is overtreated, if they are undertreated, there are going to be certain adverse reactions that they may be at risk for. So, that's part of their training and that's discussed in their training. And besides that, one critical risk is their inability to

Page 95

- made aware of the criteria they should be using when determining whether blood work and hormone levels are in a safe or appropriate range?
  - A. This is within their training guidelines.
- Q. Is that the annual training that you refer?
- A. No, the annual training that you mentioned to me was -- that you inquired about was about mental health. That is the only training you and I talked about. This is the Wexford training that they had to do prior -- this year.
- Q. And has that Wexford training been provided before this year?
- A. That specific training was a newer training. That actually to my understanding was something that their organization anticipated a need for and had been working on prior to the preliminary injunction in December. It was a national initiative to my understanding.
- Q. And are the primary care physicians made aware of the risks involved with inadequately monitoring or adjusting blood work and hormone levels?
  - A. Yes.

- adequately treat the gender dysphoria, which is the whole purpose for the training.
  - Q. Are any endocrinologists involved in monitoring the blood work for hormone levels?
  - A. So, do we have endocrinologists that -- that -- can you tell me what you mean by monitoring? Like in what scenario do you imagine that? It's hard for me to picture how that would be done.
  - Q. Are there any endocrinologists currently analyzing the blood work that is done to ensure that the various levels are safe and appropriate for the patient?
  - A. No. We don't have endocrinologists that review the blood work of our physicians routinely.
  - Q. Does the Wexford training prescribe which tests should be run to monitor which levels when monitoring blood work?
    - A. Yes.
- Q. And are those tests compliant -- is that list of tests compliant with the Endocrine Society guidelines?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. How is IDOC sure that the list of tests that are run are compliant with the Endocrine



2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 106

- Q. Does she -- has she received any training that's specific to the treatment of gender dysphoria?
- A. She is a part of our larger group that will be receiving training, WPATH-led training. She does have extensive training, however, as it relates to quality improvement initiatives.
- Q. As of today, she has not yet received any specific training around treating gender dysphoria; is that correct?
  - A. Not that I'm aware of.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21 22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- O. Along with these presentations, is there other information that will be presented alongside the information specific to the treatment of gender dysphoria?
- A. Other information that would be presented where? I'm sorry.
- Q. I'll rephrase my question. At these presentations where the aggregated data on treatment of gender dysphoria for hormones will be presented, are there other topics besides hormone therapy that will be discussed?
- A. I'm not sure if you are referring to the transgender health and wellness meetings or if you

- A. Only in the sense it is focused on adult care as opposed to adolescents or child transgender health needs, so focused primarily on adult care.
- Q. Besides the age group at issue in the training, are there other changes that have been made to customize for IDOC?
  - A. No, not that I recall.
- Who are the individuals who will be on the Health and Wellness Committee?
- A. The individuals on the Health and Wellness Committee would include the deputy, the deputy chief, the acting medical director of health services, the chief of psychiatry, chief of psychology, a designated regional coordinator. That is on the IDOC side I'm referring to, our regional -- our nurse regional coordinators. And an assortment of providers who have expressed interest and have some -- have more experience in terms of transgender healthcare matters so basically those providers who have a particular heart and passion for the transgender community and want to take on additional learning opportunities and also be a resource to other providers.
  - Q. Let's start with the deputy chief. Is

Page 107

are referring to other places where they have quality control meetings. So if you were referring to places -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.

- Q. I'm referring to when the presentations are given to the Health and Wellness Committee, does the presentation or does the meeting itself include other information besides just the hormone therapy?
- A. Yes. We will be evaluating grievance processes that are medical. What else. We will be evaluating patients who are requesting surgery.
- Q. Will the Health and Wellness Committee be overseeing anything else with respect to transgender care?
- We oversee training, which currently is going to be a year-long opportunity for all of our providers, mental health, medical, to be trained by WPATH with the -- basically with the global education initiative that's been customized for our community.
- Q. What is the community that you're defining?
  - A. IDOC.
- Q. So for this training, in what way has the GEI training been customized for IDOC?

that referring to you in your current role?

- A. Yes.
- Q. Since August 1st, have you received any additional specialized training in the treatment of gender dysphoria?
- A. I have personally begun my training with WPATH. This is a training that I had paid for and registered for some time ago and it was disrupted because of the pandemic. In the month of August only, they actually converted to an online platform. So I began my training.
- What is the name of the training if you know it?
  - A. It's the WPATH GEE -- GEI course.
- Q. What is your understanding of the content and nature of that course?
  - A. I don't understand that question.
- Q. What information will be covered in the GEI course that you're taking?
- A. It's one of their foundations courses or it's a foundations course. So the purpose of the course is to help provide a -- provide proficiency and knowledge as it relates to the care of transgender patients.



Page 108

Page 118 Page 120 1 primary care provider. 1 Q. I'm sorry. October. Between the 2 2 September and October trainings, what is the Q. And has Ms. Griffin received any training 3 specific to gender dysphoria treatment? 3 difference in content? A. She would be the same as the others. Her A. So it will be a continuation of all of 4 4 5 5 training would be the collaborative -- the the items that were not covered in the first 6 collaborative experience and training that all of 6 training. 7 the nurse and nurse leadership have had with others 7 Q. And who at IDOC has reviewed the GEI 8 who are providing care. 8 training that will be provided in September and 9 Q. And to clarify, that collaborative 9 October? experience would be referring to collaborating with 10 10 A. Myself, Dr. Anderson, Fanning, Chief other IDOC and Wexford professionals; is that right? Fanning, I'm not sure if Dr. Puga has seen it, 11 11 A. Yes, IDOC and Wexford professionals who 12 possibly, but us three for certain. 12 are providing care to transgender health of which 13 13 Q. And what is Dr. Fanning's title or Chief 14 they will be involved. 14 Fanning? Sorry. What is Chief Fanning's title? 15 Q. When is this GEI training that you 15 A. Chief of legal. mentioned scheduled to be provided to these 16 Q. Did you sign off on the GEI curriculum 16 17 17 that will be presented to IDOC staff? individuals? 18 A. Friday, I believe September the 25th, and A. Yes. 18 then I would have to take a look but Friday 19 19 Q. And did Dr. Anderson review and sign off 20 September the 25th, and then I believe a month later 20 on the GEI training that will be provided? 21 on the 23rd. 21 A. Yes. Q. And did Chief Fanning also review and 22 Q. What are you looking at to refer? I see 22 you are looking down at a document. sign off on the training? 23 23 24 A. I'm looking at a calendar on my phone. 24 A. Yes. Page 119 Page 121 Q. Have you looked at anything else besides 1 1 Q. And is Chief Fanning qualified to treat your phone for the calendar for answering your 2 gender dysphoria? 2 3 3 A. I don't believe that he would meet the question? A. Just now I looked at the calendar to 4 typical criteria. 4 5 5 answer your question as to the date. Q. And has Chief Fanning received any Q. I just ask that you please don't refer to training on the medical treatment --6 6 any documents or your phone or anything unless you 7 7 A. I can't speak to his training. 8 let me know first, okay. Is that all right? 8 Q. Can you describe the review process for 9 A. That is just fine. I'll ask permission the three individuals you mentioned including 9 10 next time. 10 yourself? Q. Thank you. So for the training that's 11 11 A. The review process is we looked at the going to take place on the 25th of September and 12 GEI Foundations course and its typical offerings and 12 13 then again in October, is that two days of the same 13 we determined what part would be applicable to our training or is it two one-day trainings? 14 population, which is adults, and we essentially 14 A. Two one-day trainings. I don't know mirrored their usual GEI Foundations course. 15 15 if -- let me make sure I understand your question. 16 16 Q. And are there any individuals for whom Q. Sure. Are the two dates you mentioned, this GEI training is mandatory? 17 17 is that a two-day training with a month long gap or 18 18 A. I'm sorry. is that two repetitions of the same one day Q. Are there any individuals who are 19 19 20 training? 20 required, that is, it is mandatory for them to complete the GEI training? 21 A. They're not repetitions. 21 Q. And how will the content differ between A. Within Wexford, we -- within Wexford, it 22 22 23 the October training and the November GEI training? 23 is not possible with the bargaining units to 24 actually make it mandatory for all providers, 24 A. I did not mention November.



Page 122 Page 124 1 A. We are working on securing our 1 particularly the nurses that are in bargaining 2 2 endocrinologists. units. It has to be offered voluntarily. 3 Q. Are there any individuals who are -- whom 3 Q. What the criteria that IDOC is using to the training is mandatory? decide which endocrinologist to use? 4 4 5 5 A. There are no one that it is actually A. We are taking the advice and the listed as mandatory, but there are persons for whom suggestions of our endocrine -- I mean, of our 6 6 7 it is listed as expected. 7 consultant, Dr. Anderson, who is a WPATH member and 8 Q. Who is listed as expected? 8 has given us some recommendations. We are 9 A. All medical providers, all medical 9 preferring to choose an endocrinologist who is 10 providers, be they nurse practitioners or whomever, 10 WPATH-trained, certified, or a member ideally, or all medical providers are requested and expected; someone who has extensive experience in leadership 11 11 in management of transgender patients. however, we can't make it mandatory for those who 12 12 are in bargaining units. 13 Q. And has any endocrinologist been 13 14 Q. And for all medical providers, does IDOC 14 contacted yet? 15 have a plan in place to ensure that all of the 15 A. Yes. Q. Has any endocrinologist verbally agreed medical providers regardless of who employs them is 16 16 qualified to treat gender dysphoria? 17 to serve a role in these case presentations? 17 18 A. Can you define "verbally agreed"? 18 A. Yes. 19 19 Q. Sure. I'll ask it a different way. O. What is that? 20 A. That is done through the Wexford training 20 Has any endocrinologist been retained and it will be also be done through the WPATH 21 to participate in these case presentations? 21 Those negotiations are still ongoing. 22 training. 22 23 Q. And when does IDOC expect to formally 23 Q. IDOC understands that the combination of 24 retain one or more endocrinologists? 24 the Wexford training and the non-mandatory GEI Page 123 Page 125 training will be sufficient to get all of the A. Our hope is that this will be completed 1 1 medical providers sufficiently competent to treat 2 2 in the next one to two months. 3 gender dysphoria? 3 Q. When did IDOC first contact any 4 4 A. Yes. endocrinologist? 5 5 Q. Apart from the Wexford training and the A. I can't recall the exact month. It was WPATH training, is anything else scheduled to be this year in 2020. It was beyond. 6 6 7 provided or planning to be provided with regards to 7 Q. Was it within this month? 8 the treatment of gender dysphoria with any IDOC 8 A. No, it was before that. So it was -- I 9 professionals? 9 just can't tell you the month. It was after the 10 A. With IDOC professionals? 10 preliminary injunction, and after we met with 11 Dr. Anderson, but I cannot tell you the exact month. 11 Q. Yes. A. Can you define what you mean by IDOC 12 Q. Has the THAW or the transgender Health 12 13 professionals? 13 and Wellness Committee met yet? Q. With any IDOC staff. 14 A. No. 14 Okay. We are planning to provide case Q. When is the first meeting? 15 15 presentations on a monthly or quarterly basis. We A. After our administrative directives have 16 16 haven't determined the interval. So that's one been approved then we will set up our first meeting. 17 17 Q. Who needs to approve the administrative 18 thing that we will be doing for difficult or 18 directive before THAW can meet? challenging patients and those will be presented 19 19 with one of our endocrine consultants along with the 20 20 That would be not just THAW, that would 21 providers and those who are on the committee or the 21 be THAW and the administrative committees. That 22 transgender Health and Wellness Committee. 22 would go through Chief Fanning, or Chief Fanning's

23

24

23

24

Q. Who are the endocrinologists that will be

going to be giving the presentation?

office and legal team and from there to the policies

and procedures committee.

Page 126 Page 128 1 Q. Who are the individuals on the policy and 1 Moss Group? 2 procedures committee? 2 A. I don't know the specifics because I 3 A. I do not know. 3 wasn't involved in that piece of it. Q. Do you know what criteria the policies Q. Who at IDOC would know what the Moss 4 4 5 and procedures committee is going to use to 5 Group's contribution was to the administrative 6 6 evaluate? directive? 7 A. I do not. I do not. 7 A. Dr. Puga. 8 Q. Has the AD been submitted to Chief 8 Q. Did anyone besides Dr. Puga, you, Dr. Conway, and the Moss Group draft or revise 9 Fanning yet or the legal department? 9 portions of the administrative directive? 10 A. Yes. Yes. 10 11 Q. When was it sent? 11 A. No. 12 12 A. I don't know the date. Q. Did anyone else review the administrative 13 13 directive before it was sent to legal? Q. And when does IDOC expect the A. Not to my knowledge. 14 administrative directive to leave the review of the 14 Q. And how long did it take for the 15 legal department? 15 administrative directive to be revised? A. I don't have that specific information. 16 16 17 You probably want more specific information and I 17 A. I don't understand the question. I'm can't give you that. 18 sorry. 18 Q. Has someone with IDOC provided a timeline 19 19 Q. From the period with which -- at which 20 for when the administrative directive will clear all 20 time Dr. Puga, you, and the Moss Group were revising the approvals necessary to take effect? 21 the administrative directive, how long did it take 21 A. We're hoping by November, mid November to from that point to send to legal? 22 22 23 late November. 23 A. I don't know that I know how long that it took. I can't remember the specifics of what month 24 Q. Does anyone besides legal or the policy 24 Page 127 Page 129 and procedures committee need to sign off before the that we started or finished, but it was -- I just 1 administrative directive can take effect? 2 don't know the answer to that the specific timeline. 2 3 A. No. Not to my knowledge. 3 It is after the preliminary injunction and a little 4 Q. Have other individuals approved the 4 bit ago, maybe a month or so ago that it was 5 5 administratively directive before it left to be actually submitted. I'm not exactly sure of the reviewed by legal? 6 6 dates. 7 A. Such as whom? 7 Q. And what documents did Dr. Puga, you, and 8 Q. So who drafted this administrative 8 the Moss Group rely on in drafting these revised --9 this revised administrative directive? directive that is not yet taken effect? 9 A. So the revisions of the previous 10 10 A. Probably -- I don't know about all pieces administrative directive was revised by Dr. Puga 11 of it. I was only involved in one small portion of 11 included elements from myself and included elements it, and I looked at -- considered documents like 12 12 13 from the Moss Group. 13 WPATH standards. 14 Q. Which were the elements provided by you? 14 Q. Any other documents that you relied on? A. I focused on the transgender health and 15 A. Because this is an administrative 15 16 directive and it is not a policies and procedures 16 wellness aspects. Q. That would include everything from mental 17 manual, which might have additional details, no, I 17 health treatment, hormone treatment, surgical 18 18 did not. treatment, anything else? 19 Q. You don't know what Dr. Puga relied on in 19 A. It is more on hormone therapy and drafting his portions of the revised administrative 20 20 21 surgical treatment, not on the mental health piece. 21 directive? Who provided the mental health piece? 22 22 A. I don't know if he used -- what 23 A. Dr. Puga. 23 particular items that he used, I don't, or what And what elements were provided by the particular documents he may have used. 24 24

Page 130

- Q. And do you know what documents the Moss Group might have used or relied upon when working on their portions of the revised AD?
- A. They presented their own version of an AD. They did not actually complete our AD, and they gave suggestions, which were incorporated into our AD. And I do not know what the Moss Group would have used to as they come up with the suggestions that they did.
- Q. And which suggestions from the Moss Group did IDOC end up incorporating into the revised AD --
- A. I think you asked me that. I don't know the answer. I wasn't the primary person responsible for the AD and so I just don't know.
  - Q. Dr. Puga would know?
- A. Yes.

- Q. So in addition to the -- let's see -- besides the administrative directive, are there any other documents that will outline the scope or structure of the Health and Wellness Committee and admin committee?
- A. You are asking me -- I'm not sure if I understand specifically what you are asking.
  - Q. So, you mentioned that the two committee

additional detail from a health and wellness perspective.

- Q. Besides those two documents, are there anything else?
  - A. Not that I can of.
- Q. That will -- okay.

Let's talk about the transgender health clinic. Who is developing the guidelines for that?

- A. I will be doing that in addition to with our regionals.
- Q. Is that the IDOC regional -- one of the IDOC regional coordinators you mentioned?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. And which of the IDOC regional coordinators will be assisting or working with you on developing the trans health clinic guidelines?
- A. Because of their extensive experience in corrections, which makes this a very unique experience, all three of them will be involved because they know kind of like the inner workings, the inner working aspects of IDOC and how best to get things done. So they will be a part of that as well, at least from a strategic perspective.

Page 131

Page 133

Page 132

- system will take effect when the new revised administrative directives is able to be approved by legal and by the policy and procedures committee; is that right?
  - A. Correct.
- Q. And so, these administrative directives, once approved, will layout how treatment of gender dysphoria is done at IDOC; is that right?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. And apart from the administrative directive, is there anything else that is going to govern or guide the treatment of gender dysphoria under this new system?
- A. Yes. We are -- there are several things. We will have a transgender health clinic which is something that we did not have before, which is specific to transgender patients, and then there will be guidelines that will be developed for the transgender health clinic. These won't be extremely different from what may be indicated or spoken of in the Wexford guidelines, but it's specific to the transgender health clinic. There will also be, although the name of it hasn't been determined, but a policies and procedures that more or less outlines

- Q. Besides the regional coordinator and you, Dr. Conway, will anyone else be involved in developing those guidelines?
- A. Possibly the director of nursing, and our quality improvement leader, Tonya Hedges.
- Q. Is anyone going to approve or review the guidelines once developed?
  - A. Agency medical director.
  - Q. That would be Dr. Bowman?
- A. Yes.
  - Q. What are the things that will be included in these guidelines for the trans health clinic?
- A. So, the types of things that are included in all of our chronic clinics -- diabetes, hypertension, and now transgender health -- will be some of the things that we're actually -- that we are actually looking at again as we said on the Wexford guidelines, the Wexford training manual, same.

So basically we would be making sure that the patients are seen as often as they should be seen, which is a part of that continuous quality improvement, which had not happened before. So that's one of the things that happens with all of



Page 134 Page 136 all our chronic clinic. Every chronic clinic has 1 included with the chronic clinic guidelines. So I 1 2 continuous quality improvement that is surrounding 2 mentioned that. That's important because that

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- that. So part of -- part of the guidelines will include the continuous quality improvement around the chronic clinic for transgender health. Other inclusions would be when -- guidelines on when you will be checking certain labs and then part of the -- part of the expectations and monitoring for side effects and such and adverse events.
  - Q. Anything else that will be contained in the guidelines?
    - A. That's all I can think of.
  - Q. And what documents will be relied upon when developing the trans health guidelines?
  - A. Please be clear as to which trans health guidelines you are referring to.
  - Q. For the trans health clinic guidelines that we were discussing, what documents and materials will be relied upon in developing those?
  - A. So, basically, the requirements for hormone use or the proper use of hormone which is in the Wexford guidelines, WPATH guidelines, and those will be the main things that we'll be using.
    - Q. Have the guidelines already been drafted?

- involves continuous quality improvement, which is the case for all of our chronic clinics. That's one. But then I said -- but that's not a policy on how we operate. So the policies and procedures are a little bit more specific to day-to-day types of things that people may need to know, such as forms that they might be using for patients that are being seen, for example, if the medical history form or the physical exam forms and those types of things.
- O. Besides the medical history -- sorry. So besides the medical history and the physical exam forms, are there any other forms that are going to be developed?
- A. Some forms that might be included could -- may include our continuous quality improvement or at least reference to those.
- Q. And have those forms already been drafted?
- 21 A. They have not.
  - Q. And aside from the forms and then the trans health clinic guidelines, are there any other documents in development or with respect to policies

Page 135

Page 137

A. No.

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- O. Who has the latest draft?
- A. There is no draft as yet for the actual clinic. We're still working on our policies and procedures. So for the specifics of that, the transgender health clinic, that is yet to be drafted.
- Q. Let's talk about the policies and procedures with respect to other health and wellness details that you mentioned. Are there multiple policies and procedures that will be developed?
- A. What do you mean by multiple policies and procedures?
- Q. So I believe when I was asking what other policies or documents would outline this new structure for treating gender dysphoria, you mentioned the trans health clinic, and you also mentioned some other policies and procedures with respect to other health and wellness things; is that right?
- A. I mentioned the transgender health clinic is going to be one of our new chronic care clinics like diabetes and hypertension, so that allows for -- that allows for transgender medicine to be

- and procedures for the treatment of gender 1 2 dysphoria? 3
  - A. No.
- 4 So we also discussed the members of the 5 Health and Wellness Committee and I think we talked about everybody except for the medical providers who 6 7 are interested in transgender care. Is that a 8 correct assessment?
  - A. I believe so.
  - So how are the providers -- or strike that.

How many providers will be members of the Health and Wellness Committee?

- A. We don't have a number, a specific number.
- Q. And how will the providers who will be on the Health and Wellness Committee be selected?
- A. Volunteer. Volunteer. And you said were they had only ones -- that's not the only ones. We will also have consultants as well that will serve on the committee.
- O. And let's talk about the volunteers first and then I can ask about the consultants.

So the volunteers, how do the



Page 138

providers know to volunteer? How is this -- how is membership on the Health and Wellness Committee being advertised?

A. We worked through our regional coordinators, who have a -- hold on. I can't see. One second. Okay.

We worked through our regional coordinators as opposed to -- well, I'll just say we worked through our regional coordinators, and our regional coordinators work with the healthcare administrators who are very skilled and very -- are staunch advocates. They were able to identify people who they thought would have interest in serving, interest in transgender health, and they reached out to those individuals.

- Q. What was the criteria that the healthcare administrator used to identify who would be good candidates?
- A. They looked at providers who do the majority of -- you know, providing the majority of the transgender care at various facilities and those whom they have known to be staunch advocates for the transgender community. So the recommendations specifically came from the healthcare administrators

Committee that they are WPATH trained.

Q. And for the medical providers that are employed by Wexford, will they then also be required to take WPATH training?

Page 140

- A. They will be asked to take the training. It's going to be offered for all providers.
- Q. Does that mean no Wexford employed providers will be able to be members of the Health and Wellness Committee since IDOC cannot mandate training for them?
- A. I can't quite understand that question. If I do get what you're saying, there are quite a few physicians who are interested in being on the committee and they will participate in the training.
- Q. How has IDOC identified who will take the training?
- A. We have spoken -- first of all, the training is going to be open to everyone, anyone that is a potential provider.
- Q. Okay. And as far as decisions made by the Health and Wellness Committee, how will they be made?
  - A. Please tell me what you mean by that, how will they be made?

Page 139

and the regionals who were very familiar with their work.

- Q. What instructions did IDOC give to healthcare administrators when they were going out and looking for people to volunteer to be part of the Health and Wellness Committee?
- A. We asked them to identify people, medical providers that they thought would be -- that they felt would be reasonable -- I'm sorry -- that would be champions for transgender health and would want to serve in a capacity of being mentors and basically collaborators are those who needed additional support and help. And also they're experience, more experienced than most.
- Q. And for the providers who do agree to be on the Health and Wellness Committee, will they receive any additional training on the treatment of gender dysphoria?
- A. They will be WPATH trained. But that is going to be for everyone who is interested. So that will be a requirement for them. So that -- that may answer the question better that you asked earlier. That would be acquired requirement for anyone that serves on the transgender Health and Wellness

Page 141

- Q. Sure. How will the transgender Health and Wellness Committee make decisions? Is it by voting, by some other means?
- A. So, it will be by voting. Once information is presented and if there's a tie, that the chair of the committee will make the decision.
- Q. How is the chair of the committee determined?
- A. I am the chair of the committee. I was assigned by the Chief of Health Services at the time.
  - Q. Will every member have an equal vote?
- A. Every member will not have an equal vote, unless it is -- and we haven't completed that bylaw -- unless it is determined at the outset of the meeting prior to the meeting that that will be the case, but our plans as we are on this call today is that it would just be IDOC members. Everyone will have an equal opportunity to share information and give consult and advice, but the final decisions will be by those who are employed by IDOC.
- Q. That would include -- okay. -- Strike that.

What are the decisions that will be



Page 142 Page 144

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- taken by vote, that the Health and WellnessCommittee would make?
  - A. So some decisions may relate to grievances related -- relative to hormone therapy. So, for example, maybe a patient feels that their
  - dose is not adequate, and they want more feminizing
  - characteristics or more masculinizing

3

4

5

6

7

10

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 8 characteristics. So that may be brought to the
- 9 transgender Health and Wellness Committee. So we
  - can apply medicine and safety in order to see if
- there's a way to best assist the patient and safely
- assist the patient. So that's usually not a matter
- of voting. It is more a matter of consulting and
- finding out what is the best matter of care. So
- those are the types of decisions that doesn't -- I
- 16 can't imagine that actually coming to a vote, but
- that is an example of something that may come to the
- 18 committee. Another one that may involve a vote more
- specifically -- and let me go back because the other
- one. If there were questions or concerns that could
- 21 not be addressed, by the transgender Health and
- Wellness Committee, with endocrine and surgical
- consultation involved, then this patient would have
- an outside consultation with another physician. So

- insurers are actually provided.
  - Q. And how will the Health and Wellness Committee ensure preparedness?
- A. Things that we would evaluate is the length of time, for example, a patient has been on hormone therapy, that's an example. If it is over a year, 12 months, the expected guidelines in most cases; their compliance with medical therapy; the fact that their gender dysphoria is under good control or good management; that their hormonal therapy is within proper range and their medical issues and the psychological issues are well-managed. Those are some things. And that they have the required letters of support from mental health and/or their primary care physician or provider in consultation that would be reviewed and discussed and forwarded on, if appropriate.
- Q. And what will the Health and Wellness Committee members be looking at to make all those determinations?
- A. Just everything that I mentioned, I mean, just really those things.

A. So we will look at the letters that are

Q. Sure. Are they looking at medical records, for example?

Page 143

there are other avenues to try to hopefully address and answer any questions or concerns. As it relates to --

- Q. So, for the decision to have outside consultation with regard to endocrine or surgical issues, would the Health and Wellness Committee be voting on whether that consultation should happen?
- A. No. They can just simply request the consultation.
- Q. You are referring to the provider themselves?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. What -- apart from the grievances that we talked about, what are the things that the Health and Wellness Committee will make decisions on?
- A. Other things include, for example, surgeries, so patients who are interested in moving forward with surgery.
- Q. Would the members of the Health and Wellness Committee be the ones determining the timeline and logistics for surgery?
- A. Yes. And also the preparedness for surgery and making sure that all the minimum requirements as set forth by WPATH, as set forth by

presented. We will also evaluate -- potentially evaluate medical records. We haven't actually determined the specifics on how we would know that specific information, but there's any number of ways that we can make sure that they're compliant. We have our own quality improvement mechanisms that we

Page 145

recommendation from the provider would be important as well.

Q. And will the Health and Wellness Committee meet with any of the individuals requesting, for example, surgery in this case?

will be looking at and, of course, the

- A. You know, we haven't discussed that specifically, but it was reasonable but I don't want to say that will be a requirement. It may not be needed. Or it may be needed. But it is not a requirement.
- Q. With respect to the grievances surrounding the hormone therapy, what will the Health and Wellness Committee members base their decisions on with regard to resolving those grievances?
  - A. It will be case by case.



Page 146 Page 148

- Q. Is there a written criteria about what should be considered when making decisions around grievances?
  - A. Not at this time, there isn't.

- Q. For surgery, are there written criteria stating what the Health and Wellness Committee must look at and how, when making determinations around surgery?
- A. It would be everything that I mentioned before, which is all what is mentioned for WPATH, we will be applying the same standards.
- Q. Apart from surgery and the grievances, is there anything else that the Health and Wellness Committee will make decisions on?
- A. We will also be -- making decisions is our only role. I think our other role is education, making sure that the patients are supported, updating formularies, providing best practices. It will be all of those things.
- Q. Could you describe more what the Health and Wellness Committee's responsibilities are in education will entail?
- A. One of the things that we are looking at is our case conference. So we are excited about

- 1 Wellness Committee?
  - A. No.
  - Q. I think you mentioned some bylaws that are being developed; is that right?
  - A. We are trying to devise our policies and procedures.
    - Q. Will that include bylaws?
  - A. Can you describe to me what you mean by bylaws? You mean how the actual committee is going to work, is that what you are asking?
  - Q. Correct. Yeah. Correct. Bylaws as you used the term earlier, whatever you meant by that.
  - A. Okay. So there will be a description, you know, the purpose and the function of the committee, and I guess you can say in a sense that will be guidelines. We haven't -- hadn't discussed bylaws, but certainly there will be a working definition as to what is the role of the Transgender Health and Wellness Committee, and how we will function. So that probably equals bylaws.
  - Q. And how often will the Health and Wellness Committee meet?
  - A. At least once monthly.
    - Q. Is there a rule around having a quorum

Page 149

Page 147

that. That will be an opportunity to provide education and feedback to our providers utilizing

board-certified endocrinologists and/or fellows by reviewing difficult cases on a monthly or quarterly basis. That's one thing.

Others would be involved in reviewing our policies and procedures relative to education, and making sure that everyone has an opportunity to be WPATH trained, and that everyone has also completed the Wexford training or any other training that we decide that might be useful or important.

- Q. For the case conferences, have any endocrinologists or fellows been retained?
  - A. No one has been retained.
- Q. For the roles and responsibility of the Health and Wellness Committee that aren't based on vote but rather are around developing education or other things, how will those decisions be made?
- A. So basically, probably I would say with Transgender Health and Wellness Committee, if there's a need to revise our policies, that will be where we can actually discuss some of those things.
- Q. Is there a formalized way that these revisions will be presented to the Health and

before decisions can be made by the committee?

- A. Those bylaws as you have described have not been established.
  - Q. Who is drafting the bylaws?
- A. There weren't bylaws actually established. We were describing it more of a policies and procedures and that would include how the committee works, but that's going to be myself and the persons that I mentioned to you before.
- Q. And have you and the person you mentioned before started drafting?
- A. Persons. Yes. We have begun to have -- I put together and compiled notes. There is not a version of -- there's not a draft of the bylaws or a policy and procedures that is available as of yet.
- Q. What notes did you put together or compile?
- A. I don't know what you mean by "what notes."
- Q. You said that you had not started drafting yet but that you had put together and compiled certain notes. I was wondering what you meant by that.
  - A. I'm beginning to write down the



Page 152 Page 150 subheadings of the areas I want to actually have 1 respect to the Health and Wellness Committee? 1 2 defined in the policies and procedures and what 2 A. Provide, you know, a needed and necessary 3 areas we want to deal with and address. 3 consultation in the area of question for the patient Q. I have one more question about the 4 in question. 4 5 consultants that will be on the Health and Wellness 5 Q. And will the consultant be expected to attend every meeting? Committee and then I think it will be a good time to 6 A. We have not formalized that. 7 take a break so since we've been going for an hour 7 8 8 Q. And has there been any other details that 15. 9 You mentioned there will be some 9 have been formalized with respect to how the 10 consultants who are also members of the Health and 10 consultants will participate in the Health and Wellness Committee; is that right? 11 Wellness Committee? 11 12 A. We know that they will be -- that they 12 A. Yes. 13 will participate in respect, as I mentioned before, 13 Who will be those members? O. the questions -- the clinical questions or queries A. Someone -- a representative in 14 14 that are being presented. But aside from that, no. 15 endocrinology and a representative in surgery, in 15 MS. WALD: Let's go off the record and gender affirming surgery. 16 16 Q. Has the endocrinologist that will be a 17 just take a ten-minute -- let's call it 15, and come 17 member of committee been identified? 18 back at 2:50 I guess. 18 A. No. Identified? What do you mean by THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 19 19 20 identified? 20 2:37 p.m. This ends media unit No. 3. 21 21 Q. Has anyone ever been retained? (Whereupon, a break in the 22 A. No one has been retained. 22 proceedings was taken.) 23 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 3:04. Q. Has anyone been contacted to be retained? 24 This begins media unit No. 4. We're back on the 24 There have been persons that have been Page 151 Page 153 discussed, yes. 1 1 record. Q. Has anyone from IDOC contacted the 2 2 BY MS. WALD: 3 endocrinologist? 3 Q. Dr. Conway, did you speak to anyone A. Yes. during the break besides counsel? 4 4 5 5 Q. And who are the endocrinologists that are A. No. Q. Did you review any documents during the 6 being considered? 6 7 MR. HIGGERSON: Objection. This is 7 break? 8 getting into the deliberative process too far. They 8 A. No. don't have somebody designated yet. The Department 9 9 Q. Presently is everyone in IDOC currently doesn't have a position on who that person is, just receiving an appropriate hormone treatment for 10 10 that there will be an endocrinologist. 11 gender dysphoria under the WPATH standards of care 11 and the Endocrine Society guidelines? 12 12 BY MS. WALD: 13 Q. For the surgical consultants, has anyone 13 A. It is our belief of care that they are. been retained? 14 Q. Is that your belief that they are. Is 14 15 IDOC certain that that's the case? 15 A. No. Q. Has anyone been contacted? 16 16 A. IDOC is not certain at present if that's 17 A. No. Not to my knowledge. 17 the case. Q. Has IDOC discussed a surgeon? 18 18 Q. Currently is there any committee that is 19 A. IDOC has not discussed a surgeon. 19 making or approving decisions regarding hormone 20 Q. And what is the role -- will the 20 therapy? 21 endocrinologist and the surgical consultant when 21 A. When you say regarding hormone therapy, retained be a voting member? 22 can you tell me what you mean by regarding hormone 22 23 A. They will not. 23 therapy? And what will be their, their role with 24 24 Q. Is there any committee that's making or

Page 162

One of the things that had been considered before, that would not be considered or may not be considered now, might be the interjection of hormone therapy and where they were in terms of numbers and things like that. So whether or not they were completely therapeutic versus not therapeutic but compliant.

So the way we interpreted that is that whatever the other barriers may have been for the patient to be housed or receive appropriate social transition, those things should cease, however they may present themselves, and I feel that we have and are doing that and are more mindful and are aware of that.

However, I do want to make it very clear, if I can complete this statement, I want to make very clear, we don't operate in a silo. We are a health agency. And we are in a midsts of a pandemic, which also applies to not just our agency, but across the United States as well, and we are under an order or were under an order by Governor Pritzker that there was no movement of any of our patients, not just transgender patients, but for the safety of our patients, there was no movement.

when the preliminary injunction was entered and when COVID began to affect IDOC; is that correct?

- A. Yes.
- Q. And I'd like to know, apart from housing that we discussed, and hormone therapy, does IDOC include anything else in its understanding of social transition as per the Court's preliminary injunction?
  - A. If I go by -- if I go by your -- the document that you shared, it seems as though that particular question is specific to housing. If there's other items on there that you want me to take a look at, I would need to look at those again. But specifically for the question you asked me, it says relative to housing.
  - Q. And apart from the document that we discussed, which is the preliminary injunction itself, was there any other document informing IDOC's understanding of what the Court was ordering it to do with respect to social transition?
    - A. Is there any other document?
  - Q. Yeah. Is there any other document or materials that is informing IDOC's understanding of what the Court meant in its preliminary injunction

Page 163

It's important to understand that. There's not been any application of anything else. Like I said before, our new directives as it relates to that, which is also not the committee that I'm going to be managing, have not actually been -- you can say enacted upon. So that is a part of our upcoming administrative directive. There hasn't been an --

Q. Sorry. I'm going to have to interject and stop you here.

So, at what point did IDOC -- was IDOC ordered to stop housing transfers?

- A. I don't know the exact month. I think our cease of transfers was probably around -- and this is give or take -- March.
- Q. Since the preliminary injunction was entered in the end of December, there were several months that took place before COVID hit; is that right?
  - A. There were several months.
- Q. Was there any transfers made at that time?
  - A. Yes. I'm sorry.
    - Q. So there were several months in between

about providing medically necessary social transition?

- A. Medically necessary social transition, obviously our documents that we looked to would be the WPATH standards and medically necessary social transition will include everything from clothing, the opportunity for therapy, support, and such things would all be a part of meaningful social transition along with hormonal therapy, although those things would help with social transitioning.
- Q. It is IDOC's understanding that preliminary injunction was ordering IDOC to do anything different with respect to clothing and therapy and other things?
- A. You know, I'd have to read the injunction. I would have to read that again.
- Q. Since the injunction, has IDOC done anything different with respect to clothing therapy and other things besides housing?
- A. Everything is relative to our AD that has currently been designed for the purposes of addressing all of the issues that were presented.
- Q. So sitting here today, as of today, IDOC has not done anything differently with respect to



Page 165

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 166 Page 168

social transition?

1

2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- A. In social transition relative to everything, or social transition relative to housing?
- Q. Social transition with respect to its meaning as understood by IDOC from the Court's order?
- A. We made significant inroads and efforts to develop -- to develop administrative directives to be in compliance, and we have done other things too. But if you are speaking specifically about social transitioning, you know, in relationship -and its relationship to housing, there's been no transfers. We have two persons that were up for transfer at the time or the beginning of the pandemic and those persons were not transferred because we were not transferring. Once that was lifted, just a couple of weeks ago, the facility that they would have transferred to was also in the midst of their own pandemic within a pandemic so it would not have been safe to transfer them. So they will be up for evaluation in the months to come for transfer once it is safe to do so.

Administrative Committee is going to be operational concerns and safety concerns with respect to transgender prisoners; is that right?

A. More so. They will also deal with -they may or may not deal with commissary-related issues that are not on the commissary.

One of the things that happened as a result of the preliminary injunction is to simplify the commissary. So that has been done, but it does have to be put into motion because this is a state agency. So there are mechanisms by which this has to be done, but it has been actually moved through legal, approved, and then I do believe that all of these things will become a part of, you know, the entire working document of the administrative directive probably sometime in November once everything has moved through the Policy and Procedures Committee.

But one of the things that has happened that I think has been very positive is the commissary list which wasn't there before. So there's now a commissary that's unique to transgender patients, and that was not there before and that's a part of meaningful transition as well.

Page 167

administrative directive that is not yet in place, has IDOC done anything different with respect to complying with the Court's order around social transition?

A. I don't know of anything else. If you have a specific, I'll respond to that.

Q. Apart from housing and then the

- Q. So talk to me about what IDOC is going to do in the future. What is IDOC going to do to ensure that housing transfers are made for transgender individuals that need to be moved to another facility?
- A. You were asking -- I'm not sure if I understand, but when you say what is going to be done, are you asking whether they have them. So, the -- I'm going to just see if this is what you're asking. The Transgender Administrative Committee will be carrying on the work of identifying patients who are requesting transfers, and those would be basically managed by the Transgender Administrative Committee and they will be managed with respect to operational concerns that must be considered for all of the offenders and for the safety of the offenders and safe as well as the patient themselves. Q. The scope of the Transgender

Page 169

So all patients that identified as transgender will have the opportunity to go -- to select items from commissary.

- Q. And that will take effect once this the administrative directive that we already talked about passes through approval; is that right?
  - A. Correct. Yes.
- Q. So, apart from commissary, what else specifically falls under the umbrella of operational and safety concerns?
- A. I think those are I think the primary issues will be more or less operational as it relates to social housing, transition relative to housing.
- Q. And who will be the members of the Administrative Committee?
- A. The chief of operations or his designate will be one of the one of the members and leaders. Also psychiatry and psychology will also be involved. I also will be a part of that committee as well for aspects that might be where there's an intersection between health and where there's an intersection between health and operations, if that exists, and to inform that committee as well. And I

Page 190 Page 192

items and typically the wardens assist with them with those requests off of other commissaries.

So, for example, the way it is right now, whatever facility you're housed in, if it's male, that's the commissary that's available. That will not be like that in the coming advanced directives. Obviously it's going to be quite different.

Let me minimize this because it popped up in front of you guys and I can't see you.

So with the changes, there is a commissary for all transgender patients, and they simply can just choose from them. There is no request or adding or anything. Until that is actually through committee, and which I'm certain that it will be approved -- oh, I'm sorry, the commissary has been approved. It just hasn't been enacted. So that has been approved.

- Q. When will it be enacted?
- A. Probably around the November timeline when we expect everything else to go through.
- Q. And is the enactment of the new commissary list tied to the AD being approved?
  - A. Yes. Well, yes, it does, it ties to it.

identity.

If they enrolled in a particular -if they are assigned to a particular facility but
their gender identity is female, even if they are in
a male facility at that moment, they will get the
typical -- you know, the typical items that are
consistent with their identity, unless they don't
want that. They do have the opportunity to choose
not to have that as well.

- Q. And for the changes that will be made to how clothing and commissary are handled for transgender prisoners, is there anything preventing IDOC from implementing them sooner?
- A. I think that you have to have established directives like any other agency. It has to -- you know, it has to be approved and be some sort of policy.
- Q. So the commissary list has been approved separate from the administrative directive. Is there any reason why the commissary list cannot already be take effect in terms of what's available to people?
- A. We're guided by our administrative directive, and it is not part of our administrative

Page 193

Page 191

directives that are currently the guiding authority.

- Q. And so currently because the AD has not yet been approved, the commissary and clothing policies are the same as they've always been?
  - A. Correct.
- Q. And following the administrative directive, what changes are going to be made with respect to commissary and clothing besides the commissary list that you discussed?
- A. So I'm not sure if I fully understand your question, but as it relates to commissary, I mean, it's just going to be a list where they don't -- it's reflective. They don't have to actually ask for anything. It will be already available to them on that list. So that is positive.

The second piece is when offenders actually are placed in a facility, they are given the commissaries that's appropriate for their gender identity. If they are a transgender women, they will receive perhaps a certain number of the bras, I don't know the total number. There is some standard things that whatever an offender would receive in a more gender specific type of situation, they would

get the same except for be based on their gender

- Q. And are you aware of complaints from the plaintiffs in this case and grievances regarding the impact on them of not having these gender affirming commissary and clothing items?
- A. I'm aware that there have been complaints, but just because it is not reflexive at this moment doesn't mean it's not available. These offenders can request these items and these items can still be provided. I think what we had done is to remove the barriers and that specifically just has not been actually -- has not been officially enacted. That's the only difference. So these offenders can still have -- you know, they can have access to the things that they have requested.
- Q. And is IDOC aware that transgender prisoners are requesting items but are not receiving them?
- A. I mean, I think they have been aware. That's the reason why these things have been changed and that's also the reason why their grievances were addressed in the transgender care committee.
- Q. In what way has the grievance been addressed with respect to the commissary and



2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 206

long answer, I'm going to go back to what we said before, there was no provision for that under the TCRC. That's the best I can answer. And that is consistent with the new one.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. Okay. Once these administrative directive is in place, who will -- how will additional candidates be presented for surgery to the Health and Wellness Committee?
- A. We are working on how they will be formally presented.
- Q. And when you say working on it, do you mean that you are drafting a policy?
- We are or will draft within the months to come specifically how they would interact with the committee in order to meet the WPATH requirements and be evaluated and/or approved and/or moved forward.
- O. And who are the individuals that will be involved in drafting the provisions around surgery in months to come?
- A. That is going to be myself -- and that will be myself.
  - Q. Anyone else?
  - No. There will be other -- let me take

A. That could be a part of it. But there are some -- you know, some very I would say for lack of a better word, there are some standards. So it's not very complicated in terms of the things that we considered. So we will follow the WPATH standards, but I was speaking more in relationship to suitability, if there some issues that might be concerning for a particular patient that will be going forward.

Page 208

So, for example, if a patient is interested and the medical provider doesn't, for example, think that they're a good candidate because of this or that, maybe their hormones are not under control, or they may need additional time or more hormone therapy or any number of medical issues because medical issues always come up, just their input as a surgeon as to the suitability of a patient where there might be exceptions or concerns where it's less clear whether or not they may be a good candidate.

- Q. And will it be the primary care physicians or other medical providers who are determining whether surgery is appropriate?
  - A. They're just giving one reference as per

Page 207

- that back. There will be others that may be involved in terms of their knowledge of -- relative to the medical process, meaning how they get through insurance and so forth. And let me also add that we will welcome, once this is available, but it won't preclude the further evaluation, but welcome the insight of a surgical or a gender affirming surgeon
  - Q. In what way would you seek the input or the insight of a surgeon that performed these types of procedures?

in terms of participating in those discussions.

- A. I'm not sure if I understand the question.
- Q. You mentioned that you would welcome the insight of a surgeon who performs gender affirming procedures. In what way would you actually welcome that insight?
- A. Just so they could contribute their wealth of the knowledge as we discuss the patient as being a good candidate.
- Q. Just so I'm clear, are you referring to the insight of a surgeon on the ways in which the Health and Wellness Committee evaluates candidates for surgery?

Page 209

- Q. What is that guidance that the medical providers are given?
- A. They write the letter of support as per the WPATH recommendations and guidelines.
- Q. Do the mental health professionals have a role in this?
  - A. Yes, they do the same.

the WPATH recommendations.

- Q. So after a patient receives a letter from their medical provider and their mental health professional recommending surgery, what will be the next step under the forthcoming administrative directive?
- A. So if I'm understanding your question, those persons who are presented to the committee with two letters of recommendation, we will discuss that patient, make certain that the letters suggest what -- you know, that the letters have -- that the letters indicate whether or not they truly recommend them, whether or not the things that we are expecting to see actually are found.

So, for example, if they -- if all of the pieces that are kind of required to move forward with a successful surgery have all been met, then



# **EXHIBIT B**

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS  JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN  MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS,  LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,  SORA KUYKENDALL, and  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,  Defendants.  )		Page
JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN  MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS,  LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,  SORA KUYKENDALL, and  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,	IN THE UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT
MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS,  LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,  SORA KUYKENDALL, and  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,  )	SOUTHERN DISTRICT	OF ILLINOIS
MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS,  LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,  SORA KUYKENDALL, and  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,  )		
LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,  SORA KUYKENDALL, and )  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs, )  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN )  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS, )	JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN	)
SORA KUYKENDALL, and  SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,  )	MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS,	)
SASHA REED,  Plaintiffs,  vs.  No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,  )	LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,	)
Plaintiffs, )  vs. )No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN )  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS, )	SORA KUYKENDALL, and	)
vs. )No. 18-cv-00156-NJR  STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN )  HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS, )	SASHA REED,	)
STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN ) HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS, )	Plaintiffs,	)
HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS, )	vs.	)No. 18-cv-00156-NJR
	STEVE MEEKS, MELVIN	)
Defendants. )	HINTON, and ROB JEFFREYS,	)
	Defendants.	)
	The deposition of LA	MENTA CONWAY, M.D.,
The deposition of LA MENTA CONWAY, M.D.,	called for examination purs	nant to the Rules of

called for examination pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States District Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions, taken before JENNIFER D. RIEMER, a certified shorthand reporter within and for the County of Cook and State of Illinois, via videoconference, on the 30th day of July, 2020, at the hour of 9:44 a.m.



- 1 probably -- because if you -- if you know
- 2 medicine, how it works is rotations and
- 3 experiences. So it wasn't throughout the
- 4 continuum of my residency. So I would put it
- 5 around a 20-year mark.
- 6 Q. Is it correct that you would have spent
- 7 about one rotation with this doctor?
- 8 A. I don't -- I didn't have more than one
- 9 rotation. But, yes, I would have spent -- I'm
- 10 sure it interacted with him, you know, at some
- 11 point throughout the time I was there. But in
- 12 terms of, you know, being exposed to the clinic
- 13 and some of the things that he was doing in
- 14 transgender health, which was newer to most of
- 15 us then, probably about a month's time. I'm
- 16 just trying to round it. I'm not exactly sure.
- 17 Q. Have you ever been the primary
- 18 physician for a transgender patient receiving
- 19 hormone therapy?
- 20 A. Tell me what you mean by the primary
- 21 physician -- physician.
- 22 Q. Have you been the physician prescribing
- 23 hormone therapy to a transgender patient?
- A. No. No. I have been a physician that



- 1 managed patients in primarily their preventative
- 2 health needs. And I'm sure I have taken care of
- 3 transgender patients also in the hospital as
- 4 well.
- 5 And I would add -- and I'm sure you
- 6 know this already -- that in Chicago at least,
- 7 because it is a community that is highly
- 8 specialty driven, many of our patients are not
- 9 in the community, you know, just routinely.
- They will be in clinics like Howard
- 11 Brown where I have a close relationship with my
- 12 colleagues there and friends who are there. And
- 13 they will also be in other locations as -- as
- 14 well. But they're very rarely in the primary
- 15 care environment.
- 16 Q. And is the primary care environment the
- 17 environment in which you primarily work?
- 18 A. Yes. I worked in primary care in the
- 19 clinics for many years, primarily with the
- 20 underserved community initially, in the earlier
- 21 part of my career. And then I ended up working
- 22 in hospitalist medicine and leadership a little
- 23 bit later on.
- Q. You mentioned you have a close



- 1 relationship with Howard Brown Health. When did
- 2 that begin?
- 3 A. Actually, one of my really -- one of my
- 4 dear friends works over there, and she's a
- 5 regional director. And she's been a real
- 6 support as well. That started -- I mean, I
- 7 began to talk to her more about transgender
- 8 health when I began to take more of an active
- 9 role in -- at IDOC.
- 10 And before when we were actually
- 11 looking to bring on WPATH actual leaders, you
- 12 know, at WPATH into IDOC -- which you can ask me
- 13 about that later, if you'd like -- we were
- 14 actually looking to have her and the team of
- 15 Howard Brown, we were working on building a
- 16 relationship.
- 17 And this was all pre-COVID, you know.
- 18 And so -- and then ultimately we ended up going
- 19 the WPATH route. But they are just so hands-on
- 20 with many of the community in the City of
- 21 Chicago. And they're -- they're -- they're
- 22 aligned very closely with -- you know, with --
- 23 also with, I'd say, a community that struggles
- 24 in terms of having healthcare at all. So they



- 1 turn out to be primary care, and then this area
- 2 of transgender healthcare as well.
- 3 So they really align a lot with our
- 4 mission and with their understanding of the
- 5 kinds of patients that we have. So I thought
- 6 that she would be perfect initially. But,
- 7 again, we went another route.
- 8 But I would say I began chatting with
- 9 her more about this. I don't want to give an
- 10 exact time, but probably around January,
- 11 February, because, again, I became peripherally
- involved somewhere around December when
- 13 Dr. Meeks said, I think this will -- you know,
- 14 you have such a role in -- in terms of primary
- 15 healthcare for many -- for many years, and a
- 16 passion to take care of those who are
- 17 underserved.
- 18 He said, I think this would be great
- 19 for you to get involved, and they could really
- 20 use the help. Because as you know, before then,
- 21 it was primarily the TCRC committee, and that's
- 22 the way it was structured. And there weren't a
- 23 lot of -- there wasn't a lot of actual medical
- 24 physicians involved.



- 1 And so that's what he thought that when
- 2 I came -- because he was by himself for years,
- 3 which you know. And then I came and Dr. Bowman
- 4 came, and he said I think this would be a great
- 5 area for you.
- 6 So somewhere around January, as I
- 7 became familiar with their processes, I began to
- 8 reach out to my friend for some additional help
- 9 in trying to get training for our -- for our
- 10 people, for our staff.
- 11 O. Thanks. So Dr. Meeks was the one who
- 12 came to you and recommended that you take a more
- 13 active role in overseeing this medical treatment
- of gender dysphoria; is that correct?
- 15 A. That is correct.
- 16 Q. And he -- so your understanding is that
- 17 he told you that he wanted you to step into that
- 18 role because before you joined, there were not
- 19 any -- there wasn't anyone besides him who had
- 20 primary care experience?
- 21 A. To my understanding, I don't think that
- 22 there was, actually. And he also is passionate
- about this as well, but I think being only one
- 24 person in an agency -- over an entire agency, it



- 1 something that you know for sure, would it
- 2 surprise you if there were incidents of female
- 3 prisoners at Logan physically attacking IDOC
- 4 quards or staff?
- 5 A. I -- actually, I don't want to use the
- 6 word surprised, but it's not part of what I've
- 7 come to expect in my mind's eye. But I don't
- 8 have enough information to answer that. When
- 9 they use the words aggression, I don't know
- 10 specifically because I haven't necessarily been
- involved in those incidents, if they've been
- 12 physical or not.
- 13 Q. So I guess moving away from PRIA, so
- 14 you mentioned that the administrative committee
- is going to be overseeing housing, PRIA
- 16 complaints. What other things are they going to
- 17 be overseeing?
- 18 A. I think it's probably going to be more
- 19 related to housing because many of our previous
- 20 things that they -- that were under maybe the
- 21 purview of that administrative type committee
- 22 have now been made more clear in the -- in the
- 23 upcoming -- in one of our -- we haven't
- 24 finalized the AD, but we're working very hard on



- 1 that as well.
- 2 And so making clear what things are
- 3 available in terms of commissary, so these
- 4 things are not coming up, you know, as
- 5 individual questions. So that they'll have
- 6 access to the things that they need and deserve
- 7 without having to go through so many loops and
- 8 hoops.
- 9 So some of the things that may have
- 10 been included previous to my even being there
- are probably not going to be some of the things
- 12 that they will have to concern themselves with
- 13 anymore. I think it's really about making a
- 14 safe place for a safe transfer.
- 15 And I think you're probably also aware
- 16 that they or we are also looking at creating a
- 17 voluntary unit for vulnerable -- I can't speak a
- 18 lot on it. But for vulnerable offenders, so
- 19 that there are some other options aside from
- 20 just Logan that would be very nurturing and
- 21 supportive and very -- you know, they'll have
- 22 the type of mental health and support and
- 23 vocational type of training. That is a big
- 24 vision of our -- our group as well to create an



- 1 alternative, so that, you know, the offenders
- 2 have a few options, not just Logan.
- 3 Q. So what do you understand the benefits
- 4 to be of a voluntary third location that isn't
- 5 either an existing female prison or an existing
- 6 male prison?
- 7 A. Say that again.
- 8 MS. WALD: Jennifer, did you get that
- 9 question down for me?
- 10 THE REPORTER: Yes.
- 11 MS. WALD: Can you read it back?
- 12 THE REPORTER: Sure.
- 13 (Whereupon, the record was read
- 14 as requested.)
- 15 THE WITNESS: So when you say it's not either
- 16 an existing female prison or male prison, I
- 17 think you're just saying in spirit because it
- 18 will be probably one of the actual buildings, to
- 19 be clear, or something that belongs to IDOC, I
- 20 would assume.
- 21 But I think the beauty of it and the
- 22 benefit of it is that it's voluntary. It would
- 23 be a place where transgender patients or
- 24 offenders, along with other people who have --



- 1 that they can possibly -- you know, whatever we
- 2 may have offered, essentially, is what I hope to
- 3 be able to put in or intend to put in the SOP.
- 4 Q. And the SOP will ultimately also
- 5 include the mechanisms for quality control or
- 6 oversight; is that correct?
- 7 A. That is correct. It won't include
- 8 anything about the Transgender Administrative
- 9 Committee. That it won't talk about. But there
- 10 will be some overlap in the sense that, you
- 11 know, they may need some information from us in
- 12 the administrative committee because it's --
- 13 it's still focused more on operations versus
- 14 health.
- 15 O. Is the administrative committee in
- 16 charge of issues related to, for example, social
- 17 transition?
- 18 A. Yes. And you say social transition
- 19 meaning, like, accommodations?
- 20 Q. I guess, what do you understand social
- 21 transition to mean?
- 22 A. Well, I don't know, when you say social
- 23 transition, I would -- you know, in our context,
- 24 I would relate it more to accommodations versus



- 1 the way it might be looked at in the community.
- 2 THE REPORTER: Carolyn, when -- when you get
- 3 a chance, are we -- are we close to a break?
- 4 MS. WALD: Yeah, yeah. Let me just
- 5 ask, like, two more things and then we'll stop.
- 6 BY MS. WALD:
- 7 Q. So currently, this SOP is not in
- 8 effect, correct?
- 9 A. It is not in effect because it's all
- 10 those pieces that we spoke about, so...
- 11 Q. About how many pages do you expect it
- 12 to be?
- 13 A. Long. I don't know numbers. I'm
- 14 sorry, I just don't.
- 15 Q. Long like over 20 pages?
- 16 A. I would say over 20 pages because it
- 17 will include our transgender clinic guidelines,
- 18 too, which typically are -- when I say
- 19 quidelines, I meant chronic clinic quidelines.
- 20 So that -- those typically run about three or
- 21 four pages, depending. And this has a lot more
- 22 detail.
- 23 Q. And is the SOP still being drafted and
- 24 revised?



## **EXHIBIT C**

Page 1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL and SASHA REED, Plaintiffs, ) Civil No. 3:18-cv-00156-NJR vs. ROB JEFFREYS, STEVE MEEKS and MELVIN HINTON, Defendants. The videotaped videoconference deposition of DR. SHANE REISTER called by the Plaintiffs for examination, pursuant to notice and pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States District Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions, taken before Diane J. Corona, CSR, License No. 084-00257, via Magna Legal Vision, on Monday, August 17, 2020, commencing at the hour of 8:59 clock a.m. CST. Magna Legal Services 866.624.6221 www.MagnaLS.com, by: Diane J. Corona, CSR



Page 15 today. We are in the process of gathering 1 information on offenders' interest in that. on our plan for the new committee, the THAW Committee, I am responsible for gathering research 5 data so that we know the offender population. 6 That data is not due back to 7 me until the 31st of this month. It will take me 8 a month or two to analyze the data. And from that 9 data from all the sites, we'll have a list of 10 offenders who are wanting various surgical 11 procedures. 12 Q Okay. 13 And we'll know whether or not they're 14 wanting top or bottom surgery as well. Is the new administrative directive 15 16 going to contain a provision relating to surgery? 17 Yes. But it is changing that 18 decision -- the final decision away from the 19 director, who the decision would be beyond their 20 scope of practice, and shift it down to the chair of the THAW Committee who will be a medical 21 22 person, such as currently Dr. Conway would make the final decision. 23 24 Now, currently, Dr. Puga and I



## **EXHIBIT D**

		Page 1
IN THE UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT	
FOR THE SOUTHERN DIST	RICT OF ILLINOIS	
EAST ST. LOUIS	DIVISION	
JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN	)	
MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA	)	
HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL,	)	
and SASHA REED,	)	
	)	
Plaintiffs,	)	
	)	
VS.	) No. 18-156-NJR	
	)	
ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON,	)	
and STEVE MEEKS,	)	
	)	
Defendants.	)	
	)	
	_)	
ZOOM VIDEOCONFEREN	CE VIDEOTAPED	
DEPOSITION OF NEIL	FISHER, M.D.	
Phoenix, A	rizona	
August 11,	2020	
8:03 a.m	m.	

Reported by: SHANNON STEVENSON, RPR, CCR Certificate No. 50461



Page 66 I don't remember that coming up during 1 2 conversation. It may have, but I don't recollect that. 3 All right. I want to start looking at the 4 quidelines specifically, Dr. Fisher. I'm going to share 5 a new exhibit on my screen. 6 (Deposition Exhibit No. 4 was marked for 7 identification and attached hereto.) 8 BY MS. PARSONS: Do you have Exhibit 4 in front 9 of you, Dr. Fisher? Α T do. 10 11 And for the record, it has a Bates No. 23 12 through 46. 13 Dr. Fisher, do you recognize this as the final approved transgender guidelines put forth by Wexford? 14 15 This one says specific region Illinois. 16 Okay. So you recognize this as the final guidelines put forth by Wexford for the Illinois region? 17 18 Α Yes. 19 Okay. See at the bottom of the second page 20 it's revised 4/20 of 2020? 21 Α Yes. 22 And you recognize that to be the date of the 23 final document? 24 Α I believe so, yes. Okay. Before we get into this specifically, 25 Q



- 1 how -- I know you mentioned the Federal Bureau of Prisons
- 2 Guidelines that were a large resource for this document.
- 3 Are there any other documents that the folks that put
- 4 these together were relying upon?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q What were they?
- 7 A There's references on Bates No. Stamp 36.
- 8 There's seven different references listed here. One of
- 9 them, No. 2 being the "Federal Bureau of Prisons (2016).
- 10 Medical Management of Transgender Inmates," but there are
- 11 also other references there.
- 12 Q Okay. I've got it up on the screen. There's
- 13 seven references there. Do you agree?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 O You did not list the WPATH Standards of Care.
- 16 Are you familiar with that document, Dr. Fisher?
- 17 A It is mentioned within this guidance, so, yes,
- 18 we are familiar with WPATH, but not specifically
- 19 referenced within this -- within these references. But
- 20 WPATH is mentioned on Bates Stamp 25 and is mentioned on
- 21 other pages of this document.
- Q Okay. Also on Bates Stamp 36 you were just
- 23 looking at the references, the references do not include
- 24 a reference to the Endocrine Society Guidelines. Are you
- 25 familiar with that document?



Page 68 I believe that was mentioned within the 1 2 complaint, but I don't believe I was familiar with it. don't believe I was personally familiar with it prior to 3 4 reading about that within the complaint. 5 Okay. Were you familiar with the WPATH 6 standards of care before you read the complaint? 7 Yes. 8 Do you recognize the WPATH standards of care as 9 ethical standards as it relates to transgender health? 10 MR. RAMAGE: I'm going to object that this is 11 calling for improper opinion testimony. This is -- he's 12 not been called upon to testify for the plaintiffs as an expert in the WPATH standards. So this is not one of the 13 topics that was identified in the notice. 14 15 BY MS. PARSONS: That's fine. I'll withdraw 0 16 the question. 17 So other than -- we talked about the references 18 listed here of how these documents were generated. 19 Who -- who in particular at Wexford were putting these 20 documents together? 21 A combination of myself and Linda Campbell who was our Director of Training. 22 23 I'm sorry, I didn't catch the last part. Myself and Linda Campbell who is our Director 24 Α



of Training, C-a-m-p-b-e-l-1.

25

Page 79 Okay. So the only substantive changes you can 1 2 recall between your initial preparation and your own 3 process in preparing this with Ms. Campbell and Dr. Ritz 4 and Ms. Grover from finalizing it and approval from the 5 MAC were to correct some typos and to confirm the 6 accuracy of some hormone levels; is that right? Anything else you can recall? 7 8 Α That's what I recall at this stage. I don't 9 recall other aspects that were major changes within it. 10 If you could, let's turn to Bates Page 24 of 11 the document. There's a set of definitions begin on this 12 page and go to the next. Do you recall specifically taking notes from any other guidance to put them in here 13 or are they a compilation? 14 15 I don't recall specifically. 16 Okay. If you look at the next page, 25, at the bottom Roman Numeral V, "intake screening," do you see 17 18 that? 19 Α Yes. 20 So this is when a prisoner comes to a 21 correctional facility for the first time and there's a few considerations here and the guidelines. I'm going to 22 23 direct your attention to Item C. Item C says, "Any

## MAGNA D LEGAL SERVICES

24

25

patient who is receiving hormonal medication at the time

of intake should be continued on the hormonal medication,

- 1 provided that." And there's two conditions listed there.
- 2 Do you see that?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q I'm sorry, there's actually three, one
- 5 continues on the next page; right?
- 6 A Yes.
- 7 Q Okay. So the first one is that "The hormones
- 8 represent an established treatment that has been
- 9 prescribed under the supervision of a qualified
- 10 physician." Right?
- 11 A That's what it states.
- 12 Q So if the prisoner had been taking hormones
- 13 that they obtained illicitly, but they were taking them,
- 14 would they -- would that exclude them from this part of
- 15 the guidelines?
- 16 A Again, that's something that a clinician would
- 17 be making an individual decision on. So with our
- 18 guidelines, as I mentioned, clinical pathways do not
- 19 replace sound clinical judgment, nor are they intended to
- 20 strictly apply to all patients. So that would be
- 21 clinician judgment also.
- 22 Q Right. Have you compared that provision to the
- 23 WPATH standards of care to see what that says about it in
- 24 preparing these guidelines?
- 25 A I have not personally done it. Whether Linda



- 1 Campbell who was one of the authors did that, I don't
- 2 know. But, again, we're making a compilation guideline
- 3 related to a number of different references including
- 4 correctional references.
- 5 Q Okay. So this wasn't specifically based on any
- 6 WPATH guidance?
- 7 A I'd say intake is not a common word that's used
- 8 in most national guidelines, but they are used in
- 9 correctional guidelines because intake it unique to
- 10 corrections.
- 11 Q Okay. Let's look at the second item there.
- 12 "The patient cooperates in obtaining written records or
- other necessary confirmation of his/her previous
- 14 treatment." Does that mean that Wexford physicians are
- 15 waiting until medical records can be obtained from the
- 16 patient's prior physician at the correctional facility?
- 17 A If the line of C that is start of the Section C
- is "any patient who is receiving hormonal medication at
- 19 the time of intake should be continued on the hormonal
- 20 medication, provided that." So if you've got
- 21 confirmation from a pharmacy or transfer documentation.
- 22 When patients are transferred into prison, they are often
- 23 coming in from a jail, so if there is information from
- 24 the jail on a transfer summary that says that the patient
- 25 was prescribed hormone therapy, that would be enough



Page 85 diagnosis of gender dysphoria under your guidelines, is 1 2 it? 3 MR. RAMAGE: Same objection. 4 THE WITNESS: Again, it's an individual patient 5 and an individual mental health clinician who are helping 6 to make the diagnostic assessment. So related to an 7 individual patient, I can't say how every mental health 8 clinician or every mental health provider will do that 9 diagnostic assessment and diagnostic formulation. BY MS. PARSONS: Right. Well, you looked at a 10 11 number of documents and guidance that put these particular guidance together. Do those require therapy 12 13 before a prisoner can be diagnosed with gender dysphoria? Again, I can't recollect every guideline that I 14 15 looked at in reference to forming this, so I wouldn't 16 want to misrepresent that they say or do not say that. 17 Well, do you know, for example, whether WPATH 18 recommends therapy as a prerequisite to a diagnosis of 19 gender dysphoria? 20 I am personally not an expert on WPATH 21 I am aware of them being out there, but I did not review them in any level of detail in preparation 22 23 for this deposition. Okay. Did you review them in any level of 24



preparation for drafting these guidelines?

25

- 1 A We are aware that the guidelines were out
- 2 there. I did research them by looking them up on the Web
- 3 at the time. Considering that there are references that
- 4 were more correction specific, that's where we went to
- 5 things that were more correction specific, and also that
- 6 our guideline was very focused on the actual treatment
- 7 hormone therapy, that's why we looked at references like
- 8 UptoDate.
- 9 Q Okay. In Section D of the same page, the
- 10 "Relevant Historical Information." You've got listed
- 11 here, for example, F, the criminal history of the
- 12 prisoner. How is that relevant to the diagnosis of
- 13 gender dysphoria?
- MR. RAMAGE: Are you asking about a specific
- 15 patient?
- 16 MS. PARSONS: No. I'm asking why this is in
- 17 the guideline.
- 18 THE WITNESS: I believe this section is asking
- 19 for a mental health assessment, and as they are
- 20 getting -- obtaining a mental health assessment, it gives
- 21 them many areas that they may want to look at that would
- 22 help maybe guide a diagnostic assessment and a diagnostic
- 23 formulation. That's one of the factors that they are
- 24 going to look at along with the other factors.
- 25 Q BY MS. PARSONS: Right. So you agree, though,



Page 97 Okay. So we are going to look at page -- and 1 2 this document doesn't have Bates numbers, so I'm going to refer to the actual page. So I'll have you look at the 3 4 standards of care Page 34. And I'll pull it up here as 5 well. Are you there, Dr. Fisher? 6 Α Yes. Okay. And so I'm going to direct your 7 attention to the heading "Criteria for Hormone Therapy." 8 9 Do you see that? 10 Α Yes. 11 And it says, "The criteria for hormone therapy are as follows: No. 1, persistent, well-documented 12 gender dysphoria; No. 2, capacity to make a fully 13 informed decision and to consent for treatment; No. 3, 14 15 age of majority in a given country (if younger, follow 16 the SOC outlined in Section VI); and if significant 17 medical or mental health concerns are present, they must be reasonably well-controlled." Do you see that? 18 19 Α Yes. 20 Okay. Do you agree that the language from 21 Exhibit 4 where you reference the WPATH, the medical or mental health conditions being well-controlled is 22 different from the standard here we see in Exhibit 6 23 24 where medical or mental health concerns are reasonably 25 well-controlled?



- 1 A There is a difference between the language, the
- 2 word reasonably is added within the WPATH guidelines, it
- 3 is not present in the Wexford health guidelines.
- 4 Q Okay. You would agree with me that
- 5 well-controlled is a higher standard than reasonably
- 6 well-controlled?
- 7 A Well, I think it's a clinician judgment that we
- 8 are asking for here, but I do agree that there is a
- 9 difference by adding the word reasonably into that.
- 10 Q Okay. And when you were putting together the
- 11 guidelines that we're looking at, Exhibit 4, was there an
- 12 intentional choice to leave off the word reasonably there
- or was that an oversight?
- 14 A I didn't query anyone at Wexford to that
- 15 question because I didn't know there was the difference
- 16 between that. So Linda Campbell, who was involved with
- 17 writing this with me, whether she researched this and
- 18 made a conscious choice, I did not ask her that question.
- 19 Q Okay. But you agree that there -- that a
- 20 mental health professional would see a valid distinction
- 21 between a well-controlled and a reasonably
- 22 well-controlled patient?
- 23 MR. RAMAGE: Objection. Speculation.
- 24 Dr. Fisher is not a mental health professional.
- 25 Q BY MS. PARSONS: Sorry, let me rephrase the



Page 109 (sex reassignment) surgery." Do you see that? 1 2 Yes. Do you know where -- the criteria that you used 3 4 here, do you know where it comes from? 5 I don't have a specific answer, but we do have 6 our references within the criteria and within the quideline, so it may be a compilation of different 7 8 references that are out there. 9 Is it fair to say that these did not come from the WPATH standards of care? 10 11 The WPATH standards of care are not listed as one of the references, so I would say that would be 12 13 unlikely that would have come from WPATH. 14 Okay. Under that same heading, I'm going to 15 direct you to No. D, as in dog, and it says, "Requests 16 for surgery are submitted to the Regional Medical 17 Director for initial review and recommendation to the Medical Director, who is the approving authority." Do 18 19 you see that? 20 Α Yes. 21 Are all of the Regional Medical Directors and the Medical Directors, are they all qualified to make 22 decisions about transgender reassignment surgery? 23 Most of the Regional Medical Directors would be 24 Α aware of what the client's specific policy or guideline 25



## **EXHIBIT E**

Page 1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED, Plaintiffs, ) 18-CV-00156-NJR-MAB VS. JOHN BALDWIN, STEVE MEEKS, and MELVIN HINTON, Defendants.

Videotaped deposition of ROBEY JEFFREYS, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Procedure governing the taking of depositions, taken before Janet L. Brown, CSR No. 84-002176, via Magna Legal Vision videoconference,

on Wednesday, September 9, 2020, at 10:24 AM.

MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES (866) 624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com



Page 171 Who would know? 1 Q. 2. The transgender evaluation, or Α. 3 evaluation transgender committee. 4 Ο. So the committee would know whether your approval is required or not? 5 6 Or is it written in policy, I mean? Α. 7 Is it required a director's ... 8 And if I could clarify, I mean, I 9 have not denied or approved any -- anybody 10 transferring -- transgender transferring to the 11 women's division or vice versa or transferring to 12 a male facility. 13 So you don't weigh in on the transfer decisions from male to female facilities or vice 14 15 versa? 16 No. That's what this committee's for. Α. 17 Okay. And you don't know what 18 criteria, other than what is listed in the 19 directive? 20 A. Correct. 21 So aside from the policies we Q. 22 discussed above, are you aware of any other 23 policy revisions related to transgender 24 prisoners?



Page 172 1 Α. No. No. 2 And just to clarify, as of today, 0. 3 which is over eight months after the PI order, IDOC has not enacted a single new policy related to the care of transgender prisoners; correct? 5 6 No. It's a work in progress. 7 So just to clarify, IDOC has not 8 enacted a single new policy since the PI hearing 9 related to the care of transgender prisoners; 10 right? 11 Α. Right. 12 Okay. I'd like to now turn to the 13 preliminary injunction order, which is Tab 11, 14 and I believe we are at Jeffreys Exhibit 10, if 15 I'm not mistaken. And I will pull this up. 16 (Jeffreys Exhibit No. 10 17 marked.) 18 BY MS. ROSE: 19 Director Jeffreys, are you able to see Q. 20 this preliminary injunction order? 21 Α. Yes. 22 And you recognize this as the Ο. 23 preliminary injunction order that you read issued by Judge Rosenstengel in this case? 24



Page 173 1 A. Yes. 2. Okay. Now -- so you've seen this Q. document before; correct? 3 4 Α. Yes. 5 And you're aware that the Court 6 ordered defendants to do several things; correct? 7 Α. Yes. 8 O. So I'd like to look at each one 9 individually. So first, though, you'll notice at 10 the top that "The Court orders defendants to immediately:" 11 12 Do you see that? Do you see that 13 language? 14 Α. Yes. 15 What do you understand "immediately" 16 to mean? 17 Α. It means now. 18 Okay. And so I'd like to look at the 19 first -- so the judge lists three things under 20 this order; correct? I'd like to look at the 21 first one. 22 So it says "The Court orders 23 defendants to immediately: "Cease the policy and practice of 24



- 1 prisoners in IDOC who needed transgender --
- 2 strike that.
- 3 Are you aware that there are been
- 4 prisoners in IDOC who needed gender-affirming
- 5 surgery?
- A. I do not know of who needs surgery.
- 7 Q. Are you aware of transgender prisoners
- 8 in IDOC custody who have asked for gender
- 9 confirmation surgery?
- 10 A. Other than the testimonies, I'm not
- 11 aware of who asked for surgery.
- 12 Q. And have you personally had any
- involvement with any requests by a transgender
- 14 prisoner at IDOC for gender --
- 15 A. No, I --
- 16 Q. -- confirmation surgery?
- 17 A. No, I have not.
- Q. Are you aware of any mental health
- 19 providers who have recommended that a prisoner be
- approved for surgery?
- 21 A. No.
- Q. Are you aware of whether IDOC mental
- 23 health staff are telling prisoners that surgery
- 24 is not an option?



- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. It's likely that staff know that
- 3 surgery has never been provided in the past to
- 4 treat gender dysphoria; right?
- 5 A. I'm not sure how to answer that
- 6 question. Could you repeat it?
- 7 Q. Yeah, sure. You're aware that IDOC
- 8 had a past policy that it did -- it would not
- 9 provide gender confirmation surgery; right?
- 10 A. I'm aware of this policy.
- 11 Q. Are you aware of any prior policies?
- 12 A. No.
- O. Before the lawsuit what was the
- 14 process that IDOC followed when a transgender
- 15 prisoner requested surgery?
- 16 A. The only thing I can speak on is the
- 17 policy in which we have here of the request to
- 18 the committee reviewing it and then making the
- 19 recommendations.
- Q. Okay. Are you aware of any formal
- 21 plan in place to actually provide surgery to
- transgender prisoners in IDOC custody?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. I'd like to change topics one more



- 1 assisting -- to your knowledge, are they
- 2 assisting in developing policies?
- 3 A. I'm not sure their -- I'm not sure in
- 4 details of what their role is as far as either
- 5 delivering or creating it.
- 6 Q. Okay. Have you interacted directly
- 7 with The Moss Group?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. How many times?
- 10 A. I talk with Andie Moss, you know,
- 11 maybe once a quarter or once a month, somewhere
- 12 around those lines.
- Q. And so how many times would you say
- 14 you've talked to Andy Moss?
- 15 A. I talked to her at least four times in
- 16 the last -- maybe four times in the last five,
- 17 six months.
- 18 Q. And is that with respect to this
- 19 engagement?
- 20 A. It's a number of different things.
- Q. Okay. And I noticed that Wendy Leach
- 22 I think is the one who signed this contract. Is
- that who's spearheading The Moss Group's work
- 24 under this engagement?



Page 215 Yes. 1 Α. 2. And have you had any conversations Q. 3 with Wendy Leach? Α. Yes. And about how many? Q. 6 Maybe about three to four times. Α. 7 And what were those conversations Q. 8 about? 9 In relation to the recommendations put 10 forth by, you know, the Moss -- the Moss report, 11 some additional training, what have you, and 12 continuing to be helpful in bringing us complaint 13 as it relates to the preliminary injunction. 14 And when you mentioned the Moss 15 report, are you referring to the 2019 16 engagement --17 A. Yes. 18 Q. -- you discussed earlier? 19 Α. Yes. 20 And you're not aware the scope of the Q. 21 work that The Moss Group is engaging in? 22 It's based upon the recommendations I 23 know from the Moss report, and I know there's 24 components as it relates to the things that we



# **EXHIBIT F**

	Page 1		Page 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EAST ST. LOUIS DIVISION  JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN ) MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA ) VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, ) and SASHA REED, ) Plaintiffs, )  Vs. ) No. 18-156-NJR ) ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN ) HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN,) Defendants. )  The videoconference deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ, called by the Defendants for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX TO TRANSCRIPT WITNESS: PAGE Marilyn Melendez Examination by Ms. Cook 4  INDEX TO EXHIBITS ID  NONE MARKED
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	examination, taken pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States District Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions, taken before Verla A. Todd, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Illinois, CSR License No. 084-003498, taken via Webex on the 20th day of August, 2020, commencing at approximately 9:10 a.m.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	
	Page 2		Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES  KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP, by SAMANTHA G. ROSE, Esq. 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654	1 2 3 4 5 6	(Witness sworn)  MARILYN MELENDEZ, called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:  EXAMINATION BY MS. COOK:
7 8 9 10	(312) 862-4026 sam.rose@kirkland.com Appeared on behalf of the Plaintiffs	7 8 9 10	Q. Ms. Melendez, you know you are here for a deposition in a lawsuit that you are a party to in the Southern District of Illinois, correct?  A. Yes, ma'am.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	KWAME RAOUL, ATTORNEY GENERAL, STATE OF ILLINOIS, by LISA A. COOK, Esq., AAG 500 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62701 (217) 782-4445	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And can you go ahead just so the record is clear, can you state and spell your legal name?  A. My legal name is XXX Rico Melendez, X-X-X-X, R-I-C-O, M-E-L-E-N-D-E-Z  Q. And, Ms. Melendez, what name do you go by?  A. Marilyn.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Icook@atg.state.il.us Appeared on behalf of the Defendants	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Q. And can you spell that, too?  A. M-A-R-I-L-Y-N.  Q. And I did see in some of your records your name was noted as Maryland, like the state. You're looking confused. Would that – to your knowledge would that have been a mistake?  A. Probably.  Q. Have you ever had your deposition taken before?

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 25		Page 27
1	Q. Well, I guess I can split it up in two ways.	1	Q. And what were you feeling that caused you to
2	Have you attempted suicide?	2	try to commit suicide?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. My gender dysphoria.
4	Q. And when have you done that?	4	Q. What about gender dysphoria?
5	A. How many times or do you want like the year?	5	A. I mean, I don't want to sound rude but what
6	Q. Both. So how many times have you attempted	6	about it? It's happy, something that you want to live.
7	suicide?	7	Q. Was there anything in particular or was it
8	A. A few times. At least five about now.	8	just, you know, a general feeling?
9	Q. When was the last time you attempted suicide?	9	A. I will try to sum it for you. Reflecting on
10	A. Let's see. So the day I went on watch was the	10	my life of constantly being ridiculed, disrespected,
11	5th of this month.	11	looked at as a freak, as an abomination, as some COs say
12	Q. So August 5?	12	something that my mother should have swallowed instead
13	A. Yes.	13	of birthed. Maybe the fact that I have to take
14	Q. Was it before did you attempt suicide	14	medications. I have to attempt to get surgeries so I
15	before or after the basis for your discipline?	15	can feel aligned with myself. The disturbing fact that
16	MS. ROSE: Objection, vague, form and	16	I have testicles, that I have a penis, that I have an
17	foundation.	17	Adam's apple, that I've gone through male puberty,
18	BY MS. COOK:	18	things like that.
19	Q. You can answer.	19	Q. When you tried to commit suicide on August 5,
20	A. Do I have to answer that question?	20	was that all you were thinking of when you tried, or
21	Q. I'm not trying to ask you anything that is not	21	were there other things on your mind as well?
22	relevant to this case, but part of the case has to do	22	A. I mean, I thought maybe it's easier to get the
23	with self harm and suicide of transgender prisoners.	23	suffering over with. Yeah, I thought about that.
24	And so I just want to get a sense of the timing. I'm	24	Q. Are there people who you can talk to when you
25	not trying to ask you anything to upset you, but I would	25	feel like that?
	Page 26		Page 28
1	like to know what precipitated the suicide attempt.	1	A. You mean staff in prison, or do you mean
2	MS. ROSE: Marilyn, would it be helpful for	2	family members and friends?
3	Ms. Cook to repeat the question?	3	Q. Anybody.
4	THE WITNESS: Can you	4	A. Well, in my current situation I can't have
5	BY MS. COOK:	5	
6	O How shout Look it this way. Approximately		video visits. I can't message my family. I'm only
	Q. How about I ask it this way. Approximately	6	video visits. I can't message my family. I'm only given the phone once a week and their system is messed
7	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt		• • • •
8		6	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that
8 9	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med	6 7	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all
8	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I	6 7 8	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that
8 9 10 11	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med	6 7 8 9	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail,
8 9 10 11 12	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.	6 7 8 9	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.
8 9 10 11	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock	6 7 8 9 10	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're
8 9 10 11 12 13	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in and me trying to kill myself I'm not worried about	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in — and me trying to kill myself I'm not worried about time or looking at what time it is. If that's what	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation – I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?  MS. ROSE: Objection, form.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in and me trying to kill myself I'm not worried about time or looking at what time it is. If that's what you're asking, I don't know.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?  MS. ROSE: Objection, form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in and me trying to kill myself I'm not worried about time or looking at what time it is. If that's what you're asking, I don't know.  Q. No. So it was the early morning hours. Was	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?  MS. ROSE: Objection, form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MS. COOK:
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what time of the day on August 5 did you attempt suicide?  A. It was before med lines in the morning, so med lines come anywhere from four to six. So before that I had woken up and tried. I didn't look at the clock really.  Q. So probably before 4:00 a.m. you think?  A. I'm going to be hones with you. It's tricky because med lines aren't always done at 4:00. That's why they have 4:00 to 6:00 range. They might start from a different cell house and make their way to other sell houses. That's why all I know is that I had woken up, you know what I'm saying? I tried something I wasn't in and me trying to kill myself I'm not worried about time or looking at what time it is. If that's what you're asking, I don't know.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	given the phone once a week and their system is messed up so we can't even use the phone. As of right now all I can do is write, and sometimes having to wait that long to communicate with somebody through snail mail, no, not right now.  Q. You mean while you're in segregation you're limited in how you can communicate with others outside?  A. Yes.  Q. Before being in segregation — I know COVID has kind of messed up like in-person visitations, but even while COVID was underway and when you were in just protective custody status, could you have phone calls with your family?  MS. ROSE: Objection, form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. How often?

	Page 41		Page 43
1	whoop-de-doo, I have gender dysphoria.	1	bone density, osteoporosis, something regarding blood
2	Q. Ms. Melendez, I'm sorry to interrupt you. I	2	loss or my health. Oh, well, you know, that's really
3	don't I'm not arguing whether you have gender	3	Tilden's job, I'm just here to tell you you're doing
4	dysphoria or not. I just want to understand if you have	4	fine. Scenarios like that happen.
5	received a diagnosis that was documented because, as you	5	Q. Just so it's clear, you had been raising
6	pointed out, often the prison goes by the records	6	gender dysphoria issues with prison staff when you got
7	they've already received. So I just want to know at	7	into the adult system; is that right?
8	what point it was recorded that you have gender	8	A. Correct.
9	dysphoria. And I don't have your juvenile records and I	9	Q. But you weren't actually diagnosed with gender
10	don't have your childhood records.	10	dysphoria until 2015?
11	So I just want to know if, to your	11	A. That is correct.
12	knowledge, before you came into the adult system you had	12	Q. And that same year is when you began receiving
13	been diagnosed with gender dysphoria?	13	hormones?
14	A. Like I had said, IYC Joliet and St. Charles	14	A. Yes, that is correct.
15	were not doing mental health evaluations. They weren't	15	Q. So the hormones that you're taking, do you
16	doing evaluations for anything. So that's why there	16	have any current complaints about your hormones?
17	wouldn't be any records because is there is no mental	17	A. The current ones as of now?
18	health staff there, how can they write anything down if	18	Q. Yes.
19	there is no people to document it?	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. So you don't have a reason to suspect that	20	Q. What are they?
21	your records would say anything about gender dysphoria?	21	A. I have been on hormone medications for five
22	Is that what I'm getting?	22	years and I'm still getting frequent erections, which
23	A. They wouldn't say anything about it because	23	being on proper dosages from what I I'm not a doctor,
24	when I asked about hormones or about being housed	24	but from what I've read is that that shouldn't be
25	separately, it's this is what it is. You are here,	25	happening. Still growing excessive hairs in places.
	D 42		Danie 44
1	Page 42 you're doing your time, we don't do that. These	1	Page 44  Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.
1 2	_	1 2	
	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These		Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.
2	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost	2	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.  Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to
2	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have	3	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.  Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not
2 3 4	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations,	2 3 4	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.  Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which
2 3 4 5	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will	2 3 4 5	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request
2 3 4 5 6	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen,
2 3 4 5 6 7	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again — and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again — and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again — and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out.  Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me. Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again — and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again — and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that. I had one scenario where I just got switched over to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's job. But Tilden hasn't seen me. I've requested to see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that. I had one scenario where I just got switched over to a medication. They did blood tests, and I asked how is it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me. Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's job. But Tilden hasn't seen me. I've requested to see Tilden for several months now, medical request to see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that. I had one scenario where I just got switched over to a medication. They did blood tests, and I asked,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's job. But Tilden hasn't seen me. I've requested to see Tilden for several months now, medical request to see medical director. Every time my medication prescription
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that. I had one scenario where I just got switched over to a medication. They did blood tests, and I asked how is it going and they said that it looks okay. And I asked, well, what are the dosages, what's the levels, do I need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's job. But Tilden hasn't seen me. I've requested to see Tilden for several months now, medical request to see medical director. Every time my medication prescription hormones run out, he's the one I see to renew them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you're doing your time, we don't do that. These counselors never wrote that stuff down, and I can almost guarantee if you find these records, they won't have anything to say about mental health evaluations, transgender. Mostly you will find paperwork that will say they came from detention center, these medications were prescribed, continue medication.  Q. And again and I think I asked you this last year, but I just want to confirm that nothing has changed. You haven't seen your IDOC medical or mental health records; is that correct?  A. No, not really.  Q. What do you mean by not really?  A. I haven't physically seen them. I've been told by staff when I see them that this what the levels are, this, this and this. Sometimes they'll say that I'm doing fine off what they've written. I will ask what does that mean, and they won't really tell me that. I had one scenario where I just got switched over to a medication. They did blood tests, and I asked,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Even though it doesn't stop growing, it should thin out. Isn't happening. I was switched over from Menest to estradiol, and then I believe one or two months, not even beknownst to me, I was switched to Premarin, which I don't know even know why. I put in a medical request to see Tilden about it, and then before I ever get seen, out of nowhere it got switched back to estradiol.  They did one blood test, and I didn't even see it. I don't even know what my testosterone levels are, what my estrogen levels are. For all I know, I don't know if there's anything wrong with me.  Am I at risk for blood clots right now? I don't even know. Am I at risk for osteoporosis? Is there any risks, side effects, complications that I could be facing that could be permanent? I don't even know because they won't even show me the paper when I went.  A nurse brought it to me and said this is it, didn't show it to me, said that that's Tilden's job. But Tilden hasn't seen me. I've requested to see Tilden for several months now, medical request to see medical director. Every time my medication prescription

2.5

2.0

#### Page 45

levels are or what my risks are, if my kidneys are all right, is my liver all right, is the blood pressure and cholesterol all right from the testosterone blocker, none of that.

2.0

2.5

2.0

2.3

I even suggested that -- you know, he's telling me that 200 milligrams already is too much, and I explained to him there's other testosterone blockers that if they don't work, there is other options you can give me. It's either oh, they're implants or patches and we don't do that or it's too expensive. I don't understand where expense comes into a problem with that. If there is someone right now who needs cancer surgery, eventually they're going to get that surgery. It costs money to do it, but they don't tell him it's too expensive. So why should I be told that my medication or any surgery that I'm having is expensive if I'm a ward of the state? If somebody had cancer right now, they would do a CAT scan, MRI, chemo, radiation, whatever they need to do to help the person here. I don't understand that -- I think that's more expensive than the simple medication I'm asking for. They won't even do it because it's expensive.

I even said okay, you can't give me gender reassignment surgery, you said you're not approved, okay give me an orchiectomy. If you remove my

#### Page 47

- being Tilden, which it's usually done -- examinations or hormones or like the stuff regarding me were done on
- 3 first shift, before 3:00, anywhere from 8:00 to 3:00.
  - So that's all I know.
  - BY MS. COOK:

# Q. And when you want a request to see a physician, do you put in a specific request, like an M.D. request?

A. Well, they have – they call it medical request slip and basically put your name, number, date and cell. Then they have a list. It could be stomach or bowel issue, allergies, back pain, knee pain, eye issues, you know. They don't say. Then they'll say legal medications. Nothing that has to – they don't put anything transgender, so what I do I put an X by the box that says other and I will attach a piece of paper explaining what's going on.

So what I did recently, since I only have one month for my hormones, I put renew medication, the number, the dosage of the medication, how many times I take it a day. Then at the bottom I'll put need to see Tilden regarding blood test, need to know what's going on with test results to know about health, know of adjustment of hormones. That's basically what I have to submit.

#### Page 46

testes, my gonads, my testosterone is basically little to none. I don't need testosterone blockers. They save money with that. The estrogen has to be lower now. They save money off that. Still, oh well, that's an expensive surgery.

### Q. So you mentioned you had one blood test. When was that?

A. It was before COVID hit. It might have been – I think it was around March.

## Q. But you don't know the results of that lab check?

A. No.

### Q. And is Dr. Tilden the only medical doctor who is coming in to Pontiac right now?

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{MS}}.$  ROSE: Objection, foundation. Go ahead if you know.

THE WITNESS: As of right now I haven't even gone to medical, so I can't tell you who's coming in or out or if they have another medical director coming in because after five years I've been here, that's who I've always see, Dr. Tilden. That's all I know. That's all

As of right now -- because I asked other inmates or staff or nurses when they do their rounds who is the medical director today, and it always ends up

Page 48

When that's put in, routinely anywhere from five to seven days a nurse or a nurse practitioner is supposed to have us pulled out, but with COVID you don't go to health care. So it's somewhere in the cell house in a little room where they read it, asks us what's going on. You explains what's going on, and most of the time with me, with transgender, they will put refer to Tilden. That's usually what happens. The only time it doesn't happen with me is if it's to renew cream or shampoo or antibiotic or something that doesn't have to do with transgender, date and sign off.

### Q. So you just haven't heard anything back about when you will see Dr. Tilden?

A. No. They always tell me that either he's not here or he's here, he's extremely busy, that he can't come over to the cell house, that he's in the health care taking care of severe patients and that with COVID I won't be going to health care unless it's an emergency or something that's extremely threatening.

Q. So it sounds like in the past – so you had your blood test possibly in March of this year, but when was the last time you actually spoke with a medical provider about your hormones?

A. The hormones in regards as in what? Like adjustment or exactly what?

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

#### Page 49 Page 51 1 Q. Adjustment or complaints about how you're 1 oh we don't know where it's at. I ask property. 2 reacting with the hormones. 2 Property says oh, we sent it to health care. So I tell 3 A. I mean, when the nurses walk by in the morning 3 health care well here is the paper from property saving 4 4 or at med line, they will tell you like look, whatever it's at health care. Oh, it must be first shift that 5 5 you're trying to tell me, you have to put in a sick has it, we don't have it, we're second shift. I ask 6 6 first shift where's my hormones? Oh, second shift must call. So that has to be done to see that nurse. I put 7 7 in three sick calls since I've been in seg from this have it, we don't know where they put it at. 8 8 month on the 5th. Still have not been pulled out to see Miraculously nobody knows where my 9 9 a nurse. I'm being told to be patient, they will come hormones are, but I guarantee you, and I have seen it 10 10 time and time again, if there is an inmate who is 11 Q. And before that -- you were talking about this 11 diabetic, whether he takes a pill or insulin, that day 12 month, but before this month when was the last time you 12 when they run med lines, depending on what time they 13 spoke with a medical provider about adjusting or 13 come because they give insulin shots from 3:00 to 4:00 14 14 complaints with your hormones? and they do that mornings from I want to say after 15 A. The last time I saw Tilden was -- when I tell 15 breakfast, so anywhere from 5:00 to 7:00 they do insulin 16 sick call staff, hey, all we know is you got to see 16 shots. He just got here that day, hasn't even been 24 17 Tilden, he's not here yet or he will get to you when he 17 hours, it's documented he has diabetes, he needs his 18 18 gets to you or he's busy or whatever. pill or his insulin. 19 19 Q. And you do you recall about when that was, the Me, I'm documented with gender 2.0 last time you spoke with Dr. Tilden? 20 dysphoria. I've been on hormones for over five years, 21 21 A. That was probably maybe March -- no, no. It but yet every time I go to seg they somehow disappear. 22 2.2 had to have been toward the end of January, beginning of Oh, they're lost. Oh, we have to reorder them. The 23 February, because I had seen him about the medication. 23 minute a hunger strike is done, the minute I need a 24 He had renewed it for six months and then he said that 24 crisis team or the minute I file a grievance, oh wait, 25 25 since you've been on it for a while, I'm going to order we're going to find them. I thought they were lost. Oh Page 50 Page 52 1 a blood test. That was during the time where I had went 1 yeah, we found them. Property said they sent them to 2 2 to seg and staff or medical had lost my hormones for health care and they were misplaced. 3 over a month. 3 If it's a medication I'm supposed to 4 Q. So there was a month where you were not given 4 have, it should be in my seg pack. And if you think 5 5 hormones? that it's not mine, they will say my name on there. The 6 6 A. Yes, that is correct. staff, wanting to be prejudiced towards me, ripped apart 7 7 Q. And when was that? the stuff with my name and ID on it. Medical staff said 8 8 A. The last time I went to seg before this we finally got it, but he name was ripped off so we 9 infraction. The incident occurred in the jail where me 9 don't know if they're really yours. I said well you 10 10 and another inmate were fighting. They cuffed me up, guys know every month you bring me blister packs that 11 took me to seg. It's routine that staff packs a seg 11 have my hormones and the dosages. Why don't you just 12 pack, which they grab a laundry bag, put -- what they're 12 look on my chart and see if I get these exact 13 13 medications? Yeah, but even if you do, how do we know supposed to do is two sheets, two pillow cases, two 14 14 shirts, two bottoms, two bras, my fan and at least one that these are yours? What? 15 15 Q. Well, so do you - you take estrogen and then soap, a towel and a washcloth and if they have -- the 16 inmate has blister packs, that as well. So if I have an 16 you have the testosterone blocker. Are both of those 17 inhaler, that comes with it. If I have medication for 17 given to you in a blister pack? 18 whether it's hormones, cholesterol, diabetes or anything 18 A Yes 19 like that that's in a pack, they put that in there as well. 19 Q. So the nursing staff, when they run 2.0 With me for some reason whenever I come 2.0 medications, they don't bring either of those to you, 21 21 to seg, my hormones are never ever in my seg bag. correct? 22 22 They're never brought to me. I ask staff. Oh, well, A. No. They bring a month's worth supply. So 23 23 let's just say they start my meds over and I have five they should have put it in there, but it's not. I ask 24 24 days left. So anywhere from three to five days, they them can they check. Oh, ask the nurse, that's

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

Fax: 314.644.1334

will bring the new ones. They do it enough to where you

25

medication. I will ask the nurse when they do med runs,

25

	Page 53		Page 55
1	have enough for 30 days, and at least they add four more	1	can't just stop. You have to gradually go down to
2	days in there in case it gets late coming from the	2	smaller dosages, just like with psychotropic
3	medical company here. That's how they do it. They do	3	medications. If they switch you over to a new
4	it like that because, you know, before I seen other	4	medication, they give you some of your old one with the
5	transgender inmates go through the problem of nurses	5	new one until you adjust. They just don't stop it
6	will bring meds in the packages that they do at health	6	completely, and I started feeling that. I started
7	care and put them in a cup and give it to you.	7	getting like I just get hot flashes. I just start
8	Sometimes nurses I don't know why forget to put	8	sweating out of nowhere. I feel anxious, like I just
9	hormones in there. I see them go through it multiple	9	can't sit still. My hands shake. I don't feel right.
10	times.	10	My stomach goes discomfort, you know. It's like when
11	With me, instead of me going through	11	you feel like throwing up but when you do it's I guess
12	that, I said look, you have no documents of me ever	12	like a dry vomit. Nothing comes out.
13	abusing medication or anything like that, just give me	13	Q. So you have distress just by knowing you're
14	my hormones in a pack. That way, one, you don't have to	14	not getting medication, and then you have these other
15	worry about you misplacing them because I'll always have	15	symptoms.
16	them in my cell. If nurses don't come or some excuse	16	Aside from you mentioned specifically
17	happens, I always have them.	17	hot flashes, hand shaking, nausea, anxiety. Are there
18	Q. And when this most recent time when you went	18	any other physical symptoms that you have?
19	to segregation this month, did you have that same	19	A. At that time, not no, nothing more really
20	problem?	20	happened further.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. About how long from when you took your last
22	Q. Have you received your hormones?	22	hormone pills until you start experiencing these side
23	A. Eventually, yes.	23	effects?
24	Q. Do you know about how long it took that you	24	A. You mean when did I notice that they started
25	were without them?	25	happening from not taking them?
	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. A week.	1	Q. Correct.
2	Q. But when they brought them to you this time in	2	A. Within at least two weeks. That's when I
3	August, did they bring you a whole new blister pack, or	3	started, you know, like you just know when you don't
4	did they find your old one again?	4	feel right, like I feel a headache coming, I'm getting a
5	A. They found it after they said it was lost or	5	headache, but you can just tell when something isn't
6	thrown away.	6	right with you.
7	Q. Can you tell a difference in how you feel when	7	Q. So you mentioned some conversations with staff
8	you don't have the hormones?	8	members about the expense of the hormone or testosterone
9	A. Yes.	9	blocker. Do you remember when those conversations
10	Q. Can you explain what the difference is?	10	occurred?
11	A. Well, you know, it's kind of difficult to	11	A. The most recent one was when I had just seen
12	fully explain, but it's like, you know, knowing that I'm	12	Tilden January around towards the end of January,
13	not getting the medication causes obviously distress,	13	beginning of February, and, you know because he said
14	you know what I'm saying, causes my anxiety to go up	14	that with the estradiol, even though it's the same
15	because I already know in my mind they're using some	15	dosage that was the Menest, obviously they're different
16	excuse for not giving them to me for whatever reason,	16	medications and that he would do a blood test to see if
17	they're trying you know, there's that factor, and	17	my estrogen was going up or down, side effects,
18	there's the one where I went for a month without having	18	testosterone. He told me that if the testosterone and
19	them. You know, even though that they're not what you	19	frequent erections continue to be a problem that he
20	call an addictive medication or like pain killers or	20	doesn't really know what he can do because, you know,
21	anything like that, just like with all medications, if	21	the other testosterone blockers, whether it's an implant
22	you go a certain amount of time without taking them,	22	or the patch or the other one that is too expensive,
23	there are side effects of not taking them.	23	saying that, you know, we can't have those.
24	It's just like if you have high blood	24	So then I said okay, why don't you
25	procesure and you don't want to take them no more you		

Fax: 314.644.1334

include micronized progesterone. They're known to, from

pressure and you don't want to take them no more, you

#### Page 57 Page 59 1 what I read, bind to what they call free testosterone, 1 Q. And last year when you asked about it, was 2 and they do another thing where it tricks the body into 2 that also to Dr. Tilden? 3 not releasing them to get to the gonads. So that will 3 A. Yes. He's the -- I tried before with other 4 4 help reduce testosterone and increase estrogen. He says medical nurse practitioners and medical staff. They're 5 5 micronized progesterone is too dangerous. And I asked saying that issues like those should only be addressed 6 6 him why is that. He said that it's tricky to know if to the medical director since I guess they have the 7 7 it's really going to help. I said well why don't you overall say-so. 8 8 put me on it for one to two months and see what happens. Q. And what specifically -- I know you mentioned 9 9 He didn't want to. one surgery request, but have you made other surgery 10 requests recently? 10 And then he said that another problem is 11 that they give us so much of a high dosage of estrogen 11 A. Yes. 12 that five milligrams is already too much. That's when I 12 Q. What are those? 13 suggested well remove my testicles and we won't have to 13 A. He said that these were mostly deemed cosmetic 14 14 worry about any or a lot of what we're going through. or plastic surgery, which is breast augmentation, 15 Again, he doesn't know if he's supposed to do that and 15 liposuction, lipofilling, contouring of the abdominal 16 16 it's expensive. area to have more kind of a shape, a trachea shave which 17 17 Q. Has anybody given you like written information is the shaving of the Adam's apple, and obviously the 18 18 -- anybody from DOC given you written information about SRS surgery. 19 19 hormones, your options and the risks? Q. What do you mean when you say SRS? 20 2.0 A. No. The only time I was told verbally was by A. It could be labeled as gender affirming 21 Ms. Bell and Ms. Cheserick [phonetic] who in 2015 were 21 surgery, sexual reassignment surgery, gender affirming 2.2 part of mental health regarding gender dysphoria at 22 23 Stateville. They explained some of it to me basically, 23 Q. And then the other requests, did Dr. Tilden 24 you know, when you take this, you develop breasts, body 24 characterize them as cosmetic? 2.5 25 fat distribution, blood clots, the chances of A. Cosmetic, plastic surgery that isn't deemed Page 58 Page 60 1 osteoporosis, cardiovascular disease, increase in 1 medically necessary even though specialists say 2 2 diabetes and breast cancer and stuff like that. That I otherwise, but I guess. 3 already knew about. 3 Q. When did you talk to Dr. Tilden about those 4 Q. When they give you your blister packs of 4 requests? 5 5 medication, does that come with like a medication insert A. Usually every time I see him. When he sees with the risks and side effects and things written down? 6 6 me, either for the six month followup or giving me the 7 7 A. No. All it says is my name, my cell number, physical for my birthday, I always bring it up and ask 8 the type of prescription. So testosterone says 100 8 about it. I mean, I know I'm going to get the same 9 milligrams twice a day. Estradiol says 2.5 milligrams 9 answer, but it's always good to stay hopeful. 10 10 twice a day, and then they'll have a little red sticker Q. Have you ever tried to go above Dr. Tilden to 11 11 which they put on all medications saying be careful, like the Office of Health Services? 12 12 this is a hazardous medication or hazardous risk. A. I have tried in the past when -- you know, 13 Q. And I'm assuming that you have not heard 13 once I bring it up at certain decisions, even though 14 anything from Dr. Tilden or any DOC medical staff about 14 he's the medical doctor or if it's entirely at his 15 Wexford direction regarding hormones that came out this 15 discretion or up to him, and I ask him well if it's not 16 16 you, then who? Gender committee. I said well can you 17 A. No. I didn't even know they had something out 17 tell who they are so I can write them? Well, you know, like that 18 18 the committee they're not always here or we have to do a 19 Q. And the last time you had a discussion about 19 certain amount of time until they meet. I said okay, 20 20 surgery requests was that the one you had with Dr. well can you at least tell me who they are and who do I write so it gets to them? Clinical services? Is it 21 21 Tilden earlier this year? 22 22 A. Yes. That was this year, and I did it health care or is it like I send it to the warden? They 23 23 obviously the year before, and surgery is not approved. hardly want to tell me names, hardly want to tell me who 24 24 He says the orchiectomy is not approved but he will look it is or who to write to. 25 25 into that. And I'm still waiting to see what he says. I ask them if these people are in charge

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

#### Page 61 Page 63 1 1 of what hormones I get, what dosage I get, what have to monitor fags. 2 surgeries or approved or not approved, why don't you at 2 Q. Did you hear somebody say that? 3 least give me information to write them or speak with 3 A. Yes, Lieutenant Zimmerman. 4 4 them? I've written the counselor about it. They said Q. What's the group called? Does it have a name? 5 5 that I have to ask Tilden, which when I ask him, I get A. Well, she did it to where, you know, if staff 6 6 pass it out, they don't really know. It's called GIFT spinned back to a counselor or I get spinned to ask the 7 7 warden and then the warden say that that's not their group. It was supposed to be like gender identify focus 8 thing, the warden is simply here to uphold the law and team therapy, something along that line. That way if 9 9 order in the prison. That is what they tell me, and I staff sees it -- because at first they'll say, you know, 10 get sent back to medical. 10 oh here is your pass to go to the sissy group or hey 11 I ask mental health. Mental health says 11 sissy, are you going to chicks with dicks class. So 12 well we really don't know who is or who isn't except for 12 that's why she switched it so staff would stop saying 13 Hoover. Hoover used to come here, but then he stopped. 13 very humiliating and disrespectful stuff like that. 14 So I could never actually write an individual who is on 14 Q. And do you feel so far that it's a productive 15 the committee and ask. 15 16 Q. So have you been able to go to any transgender 16 A. It's tricky because in that one hour that once 17 17 a month, it's not really a lot of time to focus in on so groups? A. They didn't have those before. I have gone, 18 18 many things in that one hour because you have obviously yes. 19 19 people who are transgender in there who are on hormones. 20 20 Q. When did those start? haven't been on hormones yet. They're at different 21 A. I didn't actually go to one until, I want to 21 stages. So it's hard for her to bring one topic up that 22 would only address those who aren't on hormones and then 22 say, I think last year. Ms. Hardy started doing them. 23 Q. And what role does Ms. Hardy have at the 23 she has to switch the topic to those who are, and then 24 prison? 24 you have some who might not want surgery. So it's 2.5 2.5 A. What I'm told she is a mental health tricky for her to make it as productive as it has to be Page 62 Page 64 1 professional who was put here from Springfield to deal 1 in that one hour because, you know, if she has a topic 2 2 with transgender mental health and run groups. of the day what is your ideal day and what she was 3 Q. Is there only one transgender group at 3 aiming for was for everybody to say what is the most 4 Pontiac? 4 thing that can be taken away that --5 5 A. Well, at first she was understaffed, so it was (Connection lost) 6 BY MS. COOK: 6 only her running them. So wherever there are -- they're 7 7 in the cell houses, so I'm in seg, I can't attend group Q. Were you in a group when you were in 8 8 with those in PC or unapproved or different status. So protective custody? 9 once a month for an hour she'll come see us and hold 9 A. Yes. 10 10 MS. COOK: Did we lose you. Ms. Todd? group. She says she has to do it once a month because 11 THE REPORTER: Yes, you did. 11 she has to run it in other cell houses, plus she has to 12 (Previous answer read) 12 deal with -- she also has a regular mental health staff 13 MS. COOK: I think that was about the end of 13 assigned to the house to deal with various other people 14 her answer anyway, so I will just start back with my 14 on caseloads. 15 question that I asked after that. 1.5 Q. Have you continued groups while COVID has been BY MS. COOK: 16 16 17 A. At first they were not running them saying 17 Q. So, Ms. Melendez, about how many people are in 18 the group? 18 they don't have enough staff or that there isn't enough 19 A. The last time I was there, there were four. 19 space or they don't have adequate room to have the six 2.0 Q. And that was while you were still in 20 feet required distancing, and, you know, that was an 21 protective custody? 21 excuse because you'll run us to yard and people can walk 22 22 side by side. That's not six feet, but you still run 23 Q. So while you've been in segregation in the 23 it. Then one time they told us she couldn't run it

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

Fax: 314.644.1334

month of August, have you had any GIFT grouping?

A. No. I've requested it and they're saying that

24

25

because Lieutenant Zimmerman says I'm not going to have

a staff member sit outside this door for an hour and

24

25

1

2

3

4

10

11

12

13

14

15

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#### Page 69

- $1 \qquad \hbox{ they have to not like me and at least still respect me.} \\$
- $2\qquad \hbox{Some staff don't feel comfortable saying she. So what}$
- 3 they'll do is to have a respect thing, you don't want to
- 4 call me she? Okay, you can just say Melendez is my last
- 5 name, or if you feel comfortable, they, them. That way
- 6 you don't have to misgender me. Some do that. Some
- 7 still are -- obviously it's not a perfect world. You're
- going to have idiotic people who don't understand ordon't want to understand other people.

# don't want to understand other people. Q. And so at least this year, in 2020, has the

### misgendering improved at all for you?

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

16

17

24

25

A. It's the same. I'm still getting misgendered.

- 13 It's tricky. Like I said, you have some staff who
- obviously either in the world or in here do not have a
- problem with saying Ms., she or proper pronunciations to
- me. They don't have a problem with it. And you have
- some who do. Then you have other ones who I don't know
- what their issue is. It's like I guess they hate me.
- They literally -- you can see it in their face and their
- eyes, the way they speak to me. Some go out their way,
- okay sir, go to your cell. I say you don't have to call
- me sir, you can say Melendez. I don't want you to
- misgender me. All right, man, go to your cell. Say
- man, you don't have to disrespect me, you can just call
- me by last name. Okay, go to your cell sissy, how about

### know that it's my word against him, I'm going to win or

Page 71

Page 72

it's my word against hers, I'm going to win.

# Q. What kind of penalties have you faced because of something like that, an interaction like that?

A. As a ticket right now, I was going to the yard
 any other day. Staff shook me down, found a comb. They

7 let me go to the yard. Lieutenant Torres said come

8 here, go in your cell. Why? Because I said so. If I

9 didn't commit any 504 DR rule infraction, what is the

justification of me going to my cell? He said I had a

comb. I'm like okay, every other time I go to the yard and I pass by you I take a comb either to braid my hair

or braid somebody else's hair and it's never been an issue

Torres is one of those people who, for

whatever reason, does not like me and hates me being transgender. I hardly even speak to this man, and when

I do, I'm always respectful even though he's not to me.

He's saying -- you know, swearing at me go to your F'ing

cell because F'ing said so. I said why? Then he starts

saying the whole fag and sissy stuff. I'm like you know

what, if you want to be petty and take my yard over

this, you know -- I don't really want to swear, but

basically I said this is some bogus ass sugar honey ice

tea and F you. And he said oh, you're intimidating,

#### Page 70

that, that's not man or girl. You have those.

The minute I start misgendering them, okay miss have a nice day, now I'm getting written up a ticket. Now I'm the bad person. Now I'm wrong, just

how I'm in seg for this bogus ticket right now.

# Q. And when you push back or if you misgender somebody, have you actually been disciplined for that?

A. Yeah. I'm either told you're going to call me by my name and I'm a man, you're going to call me that, give me my respect. And I will tell them, okay, well

respect is a two-way street. Staff are trained in their protocols to not be confrontational or aggressive or

intimidate inmates, yet they do. How can you get mad at

me for treating you the same way you treat me? If you call me a fag and I ask don't call me that and you call

me a sissy, and I say okay you're the fag. Now you want to cuff me up for insolence and then add on to the --

oh, inmate was being threatening and intimidating toward

me, they called me a sissy, fag or they'll say otherthings and add on, talking about that I would beat them

up or that I would assault them, stuff like that. They

will add things like that because certain tickets do notcarry seg time. So they will add stuff that are deemed

worthy. Plus a lot of the time it's the officer's word over the inmate. That's usually how it goes. So they

cuff up, intimidation threats.

I never once approached him. I never once touched my fist. I never raised my voice, looked or talked to him in an aggressive or threatening or intimidating manner, but he wrote it up. These people believed it and yet here I am sitting in seg because of a lie he did.

# Q. At least the staff you deal with at Pontiac, you know, what proportion of them are the ones that aren't respectful to you versus the ones who will listen to you and be respectful?

A. I mean, the ones that are respectful and are understanding or at least do their jobs to their extent and not be prejudiced is — they're outweighed by the ones that are. And then there has been times where staff will call me Ms. Melendez or she in front of other staff and they get either cursed out or chewed out or make fun of saying oh, you got a crush on the sissy, you're calling it a girl, and they get made fun of. That's why some of them don't even say it no more. They're like man, I'm trying to be polite and here are these guys ridiculing me for being nice to somebody. That's why so many people, you know, they try not do it in front of others that will make fun of them.

Q. So in your experience the vast majority of the

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

#### Page 73

#### staff is at least disrespectful to you?

#### A. Yes.

2.0

# Q. And what proportion of those are just the ones who you think are malicious, who you think hate you?

A. That number is smaller because, you know, some of them aren't as older brass as others. Some might show that hate but not go to the full extent of expressing it or portraying it and doing it. You know what I mean? So like you might have one who will walk by and look at give me a look and just I hate you. They choose not to speak to me.

Like there's been times this one guy --

I forgot his name, but I'm asking him about my legal call. I said hey officer. He looked at me, gave me a nasty look and kept walking. On the way back I said hey, I'm supposed to have a legal call. He says look here, do not talk to me, do your time and I'm going to do my job, leave me alone, leave it at that. I said hey, man, I'm just asking about my legal call. You say you want to do your job, okay, find out about my legal call so I'm not late. He says hey, I told you stop talking to me. I said you said you're going to do your job, I'm just asking you to do your job. He's like okay, you're talking to me again, I'm asking you to stop talking to me. What I mean about this is you don't ever

#### Page 75

MS. ROSE: Yes, sure. Is this like lunch? Do you anticipate having a longer afternoon? Should we make this a lunch break?

MS. COOK: I don't have that much longer, so if everybody is okay pushing through, we could just do that. I don't know what Ms. Melendez's lunch situation is like there. I don't know if they have a bag waiting for her or what.

MS. ROSE: Okay. Are you okay to continue with just a short break and then just continuing? It doesn't seem like we're going to be that much longer.

12 THE WITNESS: That will be fine.

MS. ROSE: So let's meet back in like 10 minutes

(Recess taken)

16 MS. COOK: Back on the record.

17 BY MS. COOK:

Q. I know that in the preliminary injunction hearing you noted that you had been requesting women's clothing. Has anything about that changed in the past year?

A. No. The only thing they still provide is a sports bra.

Q. Have you heard anything about changes in commissary that may be occurring in the Department of

#### Page 74

```
talk to me, you don't look at me. When it's your time for the shower, I will bring you over, you go in, then I let you out or you go to the yard and come back. Other than that, do not talk to me. I'm not going to do nothing for you except for what I'm required to do. And I left it at that because I'm not going to sit here and waste my time arguing with an idiotic person like that.
```

# Q. So in your experience none of that type of conduct has improved over this past year?

A. Over the past year, no. The stage I'm at now, I've got to go through five years of this for at least to have some people be like you know what, they just are who they are, man, just be respectful.

Q. And are you aware of any of the people who have been – some of the examples you've given where they're just highly unprofessional, are you aware of them being reported at all for discipline?

A. I mean, obviously inmates and staff rumors pass around, gossiping and stuff like that, but as far as actually hearing and knowing about it, I can't tell you because that's usually an internal affairs thing where there's staff assigned to that specific thing and I don't know about it.

MS. COOK: Well, I think now might be a good time for a break. Is everybody good with that?

# Page 76

#### Corrections?

A. No. I have written two commissary supervisors, Ms. Stooks and Ms. Wolf. I have written them letters asking about it, and either I don't get heard back and I can't personally speak to them anymore. Because of COVID our commissary is brought to our cell now. We don't go over there.

Before, before Emily Ruskin left, she was trying to have it to where — you know, she would grab items, put them through the TAC team, because it's a max prison, so certain things we won't be able to get. For example, like an emery board they say we can't get because it's like a sandpaper and if anybody purchases it, they can use it to sharpen objects. So certain stuff like that she said we wouldn't get. She was trying to get it like — you know, try to get us everything we could to have, and that's when she had left. The new warden, Leonta Jackson, isn't doing anything about it. When I was in seg, he did a walk-through. I asked him about it. He says don't get my hopes up anytime soon.

Q. Is that about clothing and hygiene items, or did you just ask him — what did you ask Mr. Jackson?

A. When I saw him, I asked him if I could speak
with him. I asked like man, before the previous warden

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

2.2

23

24

2.5

1

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#### Page 85

# Q. Has anybody ever asked you your preference on the gender of the person searching you?

A. They never ask it. In general I usually have to be the one to say something. Like this month already twice we've been stripped down by TAC team where

twice we've been stripped down by TAC team wherbasically they suit up, tell us to cuff up, and before

1

3

4

16

17

18

2.0

21

25

1

2

7

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

25

7 they do they strip us, and I ask hey, is there a female

8 officer here? They're saying yeah. I say well can you

bring her here so I can get strip searched? He said
 that they don't do cross gender searches. I said what

that they don't do cross gender searches. I said whatdo you mean? He's like basically it has to be male-male

searches. I said okay, man, I'm transgender. I said

they have a PREA guideline thing that came out thatspecifically says you aren't supposed to search me and

to at least give me the option of having another staff

search me. He says that's not going to happen, are you gonna to strip or not? If not, let me know. If not,

we'll just Mace you, open your door and restrain you.

Let me know what you're going to do.

So to avoid all that, I'm like you know what, come on, let's just get this over, because I'm not

going to waste my time arguing with him and he'sconstantly not trying to hear it. The next thing he's

saying is either I do it or I don't and he's talking

about macing me. That's happened twice.

#### Page 87

### other words they're not supposed to be saying.

# Q. Leaving out the tactical team searches, how often are you strip searched a month?

A. Well, strip search, those are only done on like particular circumstances. So an example is if staff believe that I have dangerous contraband, which could be anything from, I guess, drugs, alcohol, prison made hooch or weapons, they will cuff me up, take me to the shower. They will have officers go in my cell, shake it down, and while I'm in the shower they will ask me like hey, you've got to strip search. They'll cuff me, give me clothes, behind the ears, open my mouth, turn around, spread, cough, stuff like that. That doesn't always happen. Sometimes it happens, you know. There's people here who -- you know, they're A holes. That's just what they feel like doing to get a reaction out of a person to have an excuse to send somebody to seg by doing that, you know.

There was one time they had a five day officer. Every five days he's there, and they just -- I don't know what it is. I hardly spoke to him, and at least once every two weeks he insists upon searching my cell for contraband and putting me in the shower and strip searching me. Now, I can't really complain about it because if it's something that, oh well, they deem

#### Page 86

#### Q. And both times was it with the TAC team?

A. Yes, and not in seg. When we go to yard,

basically we walk down the galleries. We can go out.

They can do one to two what they call pat-down or searches where they'll feel your side your, pocket or

6 want to see your shoes, whatever you have. And on that

it's -- there'll be a few staff. Sometimes it will be

8 men and women, so usually I'll gravitate toward the

women. It's never a problem, but it's never an option,though. If they're not there and I for it, it's not

going to be an option. If they're there and I go to

them, it's not a problem, but if I request it on a

shakedown or strip search, then it's a problem.

# Q. So when you request it, has your request always been denied?

A. Yeah, always. Their excuse is they can't do cross gender searches even though time and time again I've basically explained to them part of the PREA guideline thing that came out was to prevent this and there's supposed to be at least one female staff who can

do this. The issue with that is they don't it. Thenyou got some guys that they're disrespectful. They're

supposed to do a pat in a search, not supposed to do a
 qrope. You're not supposed to do a squeeze and then say

fag or sissy or like bitch, stuff like that, whore and

Page 88 that it's necessary and they're giving me a shakedown

2 slip, what can I say? I can't refuse a shakedown.

3 That's a violation. I can go to seg for that, plus I

 $4\,$   $\,$  know I don't have anything in there. But at the same

 $5\,$  time, you know, sometimes there's things that are

borderline harassment that you -- I can't really tell
 that they are, if they're following rules or if it's

8 just to mess with me.

harassment?

# Q. Have you made any PREA complaints about staff

A. I have made one and it took six months investigation and basically it was thrown out saying that there wasn't enough sufficient data to basically prove my claims or allegations against the officer.

#### Q. And when was that?

A. This was last year, and this was regarding -what is his name? Sergeant Ellinger, he was one of
them, and he -- it was in seg. He asked me to move to a
cell and I didn't want to. So this time he didn't write
a ticket but he took me to the shower and grabbed one of
my bras, walked up and down the gallery saying that
there is bra wearer fag in this cell. He's walking
around with my bra spinning it on his finger saying that
if you guys throw shit on him, I won't write a ticket.
He put me back in the cell, threw my bra back in there,

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

	Page 93	Page 9
1	if I say that is there any other medication besides	1 you have any contact with Lydia Helena Vision?
2	Spirolactone testosterone blocker that is helpful, they	2 A. No.
3	will look it up. They're not specialists of anything,	3 Q. What about Sora Kuykendall?
4	though.	4 A. No.
5	Q. Got you.	5 Q. And I know Ebony Stamps is no longer in IDOC.
6	Do you have contact with any of the	6 Do you have any ongoing communication with Ms. Stamps
7	other named plaintiffs in this case? So you mentioned	7 A. No.
8	Ms. Monroe. Do you have contact with her?	8 Q. So we've talked about your present complaints
9	A. No. She's in a different prison.	9 with the care that you're receiving, which it sounds
10	Q. And you don't write or call each other?	like it could be broken down into staff harassment and
11	A. They don't allow inmates to call each other or	treatment, hormone information and changes to your
12	write each other. I think the only way that could	hormones, the commissary items that we spoke about and
13	happen I believe is they have to be either a spouse or	surgical changes that you're seeking.
14	relatives.	14 Is there any other accommodation or
15	Q. You mentioned you heard about Ms. Monroe,	treatment for gender dysphoria that you are seeking?
16	complaints that she had from Logan Correctional Center,	MS. ROSE: Objection, form and object to the
17	which is the women's prison. Was that all information	extent it mischaracterizes prior testimony. You can
18	that you got from her before the preliminary injunction	18 answer.
19	hearing last year?	THE WITNESS: You know, all I really seek, not
20	A. When I saw her there and we were next to each	just for myself but anybody who is transgender and going
21	other, she had told me about some of the issues and	through what I'm going through, all I'm asking is that
22	difficulties that she was going through, yes, and then I	the IDOC follows WPATH standards, which is just
23	also found out through Black and Pink, because they try	adequate. I'm not saying you have to give me the best
24	to stay obviously relevant on what's happening. So	accommodation or the best mental health or medical. I'm
25	they're like just, you know, this person called here and	just asking that you at least give me let me receive
	Page 94	Page 9
1	they're transgender saying they have problems. They'll	the bare minimum that's required, you know, put someboo
2	ask some of the things they're going through and ask me	who knows what they're doing to deal with my health.
3	if that's something they're going through so they can	You wouldn't want to go to the dentist
4	try to help.	to have your teeth cleaned add guy is talking about oh
5	Q. So some of the at least from Ms. Monroe	I'm really a garbage man, this is my side job, or you go
6	some of the complaints that you heard were just from	in to have a hernia fixed and he's talking about that
7	when you were at the courthouse together?	he's a dermatologist. I just want a person that's
8	A. Yes.	supposed to take care of me to be at least licensed or
9	Q. Do you have any contact with Sasha Reed?	pass some type of test they have to to have the position
10	A. No.	they're qualified to have.
11	Q. Do you have any contact with well, I guess	11 BY MS. COOK:
12	Sasha Reed also known as XXXX Reed. Is it the same	Q. Do you know if the providers meet the standard
		for the licenses they have?
13	answer?	
	A. I haven't had any contact with her.	A. Tilden doesn't. Dr. Tilden has told me out of
13		<ul> <li>A. Tilden doesn't. Dr. Tilden has told me out of</li> <li>his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is</li> </ul>
13 14	A. I haven't had any contact with her.	
13 14 15	A. I haven't had any contact with her.  BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a	his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is
13 14 15 16	A. I haven't had any contact with her.  BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second.	<ul> <li>his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is</li> <li>something new to him, he doesn't really have any</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17	A. I haven't had any contact with her.     BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second.     MS. COOK: Sure.	<ul> <li>his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is</li> <li>something new to him, he doesn't really have any</li> <li>hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17	A. I haven't had any contact with her. BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second. MS. COOK: Sure. (Discussion off the record)	<ul> <li>his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is</li> <li>something new to him, he doesn't really have any</li> <li>hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I</li> <li>had to walk him through and explain to him what</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I haven't had any contact with her. BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second. MS. COOK: Sure. (Discussion off the record) MS. COOK: Back on the record.	his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is something new to him, he doesn't really have any hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I had to walk him through and explain to him what conjugated estrogens do. I've had to provide him with
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I haven't had any contact with her. BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second. MS. COOK: Sure. (Discussion off the record) MS. COOK: Back on the record. Just so it's clear, I'm not going to	his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is something new to him, he doesn't really have any hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I had to walk him through and explain to him what conjugated estrogens do. I've had to provide him with WPATH standards because he says they don't have them.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I haven't had any contact with her. BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second. MS. COOK: Sure. (Discussion off the record) MS. COOK: Back on the record. Just so it's clear, I'm not going to refer to the plaintiffs by their legal names, and I have	his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is something new to him, he doesn't really have any hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I had to walk him through and explain to him what conjugated estrogens do. I've had to provide him with WPATH standards because he says they don't have them. In case he was lying, here you go. Now you can't say
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I haven't had any contact with her. BY MS. ROSE: Can we go off the record for a second. MS. COOK: Sure. (Discussion off the record) MS. COOK: Back on the record. Just so it's clear, I'm not going to refer to the plaintiffs by their legal names, and I have agreed to — if the transcript is filed, to redact	his own mouth when he first met me that transgender is something new to him, he doesn't really have any hands-on experience, that he has read some things. I had to walk him through and explain to him what conjugated estrogens do. I've had to provide him with WPATH standards because he says they don't have them In case he was lying, here you go. Now you can't say you're lying, you don't know.

	Page 97		Page 99
1	of the state. I should be afforded or given the option	1	STATE OF ILLINOIS }
2	of the same treatment I was given for in the world.	2	} SS:
3	Q. Aside from what we've already discuss, is	3	COUNTY OF C O O K }
4	there anything that you have requested that you have not	4 5	I, Verla A. Todd, do hereby certify
5	received related to your gender dysphoria?	6	that MARILYN MELENDEZ was by me first duly sworn to
6	A. I don't understand what you mean.	7	testify the whole truth, and that the foregoing
7	Q. I just want to make sure that I know the		deposition was recorded stenographically by me and was
8	things that we've talked about that you have sought for	8	reduced to computerized transcript under my direction, and that the said deposition constitutes a true record
9	treatment for your gender dysphoria, is there anything	9	of the testimony given by said witness.
10	that we have not yet talked about?	10	I further certify that the reading and
11	MS. ROSE: Objection, form, vague.	11	signing of said deposition was not waived by the witness and counsel.
12	THE WITNESS: Are you asking me if there's	12	I further certify that I am not a
13	something that I haven't brought up already that I would		relative or employee of any of the parties, or a
14	want or am asking for?	13	relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or
15	BY MS. COOK:	14	financially interested directly or indirectly in this action.
16	Q. Yes. Is there anything else that we haven't	15	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
17	talked about that you're seeking from the Department of		my hand at Chicago, Illinois, this day of
18	Corrections?	16 17	, A.D
19	MS. ROSE: Same objection.	18	
20	THE WITNESS: I mean, as far as I know, I	19	
21	think I've listed everything I want or should I say		Certified Shorthand Reporter
22	need.	20 21	Illinois CSR License No. 084-003498
23	MS. COOK: Okay. I don't have additional	22	
24	questions. I don't know if your counsel has some	23	
25	follow-up questions.	24 25	
	Page 98		
	-		_
1	MS. ROSE: No, no further questions.	1 2	ALARIS LITIGATION SERVICES
2	MS. COOK: Okay. We can go off the record	3	September 4, 2020
3	then.	4	
4		_	SAMANTHA G. ROSE Esq
	MS. ROSE: We would like to see the transcript	5	SAMANTHA G. ROSE, Esq. KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP
5	to make sure the redactions are done.	5	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street
6	•		KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP
6 7	to make sure the redactions are done.	5	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654 IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA
6 7 8	to make sure the redactions are done.	5	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA
6 7 8 9	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654 IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA
6 7 8 9	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and
6 7 8 9 10 11	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:
6 7 8 9 10 11	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.  Please return the errata sheets and notarized
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.  Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page within 30 days to our office at 711 N 11th Street, St. Louis, MO 63101 for filing.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.  Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page within 30 days to our office at 711 N
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.  Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page within 30 days to our office at 711 N 11th Street, St. Louis, MO 63101 for filing.  Sincerely,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to make sure the redactions are done.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654  IN RE: JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED v. ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN  Dear Ms. Rose:  Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of MARILYN MELENDEZ taken on August 20, 2020 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets.  Please have the witness read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.  Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page within 30 days to our office at 711 N 11th Street, St. Louis, MO 63101 for filling.

Page 1
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS 2
3
MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA   5
VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and )   SASHA REED.   6   Sulte 600
SASHA REED.     6
Plaintiffs,   Case No.   Scale No.   Sca
Paintins   Case No.   18-156-AJR   10
Say No.   18-156-NJR   10
1
1
Defendants. )  13 ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERAL  14 MS. LISA A. COOK (via videoconference)  15 500 South Second Street  16 Springfield, Illinois 62701  17 Phone: (217) 782-4445  18 E-mail: Icook@atg.state.il.us  19 On behalf of the Defendants.  10 Defendants.  11 ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERAL  12 Springfield, Illinois 62701  13 MS. LISA A. COOK (via videoconference)  14 MS. LISA A. COOK (via videoconference)  15 500 South Second Street  16 Springfield, Illinois 62701  17 Phone: (217) 782-4445  18 E-mail: Icook@atg.state.il.us  19 On behalf of the Defendants.  10 On behalf of the Defendants.  11 (Witness sworn.)  12 WITNESS: PAGE  22 WITNESS: PAGE  23 ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION  24 Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Defendants. )  11
The deposition via videoconference of ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION, taken before Alyssa N. Kuipers, Certified Shorthand Reporter and Registered Professional Reporter, commencing at 9:00 a.m. on the 25th day of August, 2020.  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE  REIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION WITNESS: PAGE  REIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
The deposition via videoconference of ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION, taken before Alyssa N. Kuipers, Certified Shorthand Reporter and Registered Professional Reporter, commencing at 9:00 a.m. on the 25th day of August, 2020.  Page 2  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE  ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
of ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION, taken before Alyssa N. Kuipers, Certified Shorthand Reporter and Registered Professional Reporter, commencing at 9:00 a.m. on the 25th day of August, 2020.  Page 2  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE SERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Email: Icook@atg.state.il.us  Reporter and Registered Professional Reporter, commencing at 9:00 a.m. on the 25th day of August, 2020.  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE SERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Commencing at 9:00 a.m. on the 25th day of August, 2020.  Page 2  Page 2  Page 4  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE  ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
18
Page 2  Page 2  Page 2  Relic PabliLLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Mr. Guidetti
Page 2  Page 2  INDEX  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE  ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Page 2  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE SERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Page 2  Page 2  INDEX  WITNESS: PAGE BERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
1 INDEX 2 WITNESS: PAGE 3 ERIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION 4 Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
WITNESS: PAGE 2 WHEREUPON:  BRIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION 4 Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
BRIC PADILLA a.k.a LYDIA HELENA VISION Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
Direct Examination by Ms. Cook
5 Cross-Examination by Mr. Guidetti
Redirect Examination by Ms. Cook
7       DIRECT EXAMINATION         8       BY MS. COOK:         9       Q. Can you just start off by stating         10       10         11       EXHIBITS         12       (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.)         13       Q. Okay. So it's Vision.         14       A. Yeah.         15       Q. I've been adding the accent to it,         16       16         17       A. It's okay.
8 BY MS. COOK: 9 Q. Can you just start off by stating 10 10 your name for the record; and you can say your 11 EXHIBITS 11 preferred name, if you wish. 12 (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.) 12 A. Lydia Helena Vision. 13 Q. Okay. So it's Vision? 14 A. Yeah. 15 Q. I've been adding the accent to it, 16 so I apologize for that. 17 A. It's okay.
9 Q. Can you just start off by stating 10 your name for the record; and you can say your 11 EXHIBITS 11 preferred name, if you wish. 12 (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.) 12 A. Lydia Helena Vision. 13 Q. Okay. So it's Vision? 14 A. Yeah. 15 Q. I've been adding the accent to it, 16 so I apologize for that. 17 A. It's okay.
10 your name for the record; and you can say your 11 EXHIBITS 11 preferred name, if you wish. 12 (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.) 12 A. Lydia Helena Vision. 13 Q. Okay. So it's Vision? 14 A. Yeah. 15 Q. I've been adding the accent to it, 16 so I apologize for that. 17 A. It's okay.
11       EXHIBITS       11       preferred name, if you wish.         12       (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.)       12       A. Lydia Helena Vision.         13       Q. Okay. So it's Vision?         14       A. Yeah.         15       Q. I've been adding the accent to it,         16       so I apologize for that.         17       A. It's okay.
12       (NO EXHIBITS MARKED.)       12       A. Lydia Helena Vision.         13       Q. Okay. So it's Vision?         14       A. Yeah.         15       Q. I've been adding the accent to it,         16       so I apologize for that.         17       A. It's okay.
13       Q. Okay. So it's Vision?         14       14       A. Yeah.         15       Q. I've been adding the accent to it,         16       so I apologize for that.         17       A. It's okay.
14       A. Yeah.         15       Q. I've been adding the accent to it,         16       16 so I apologize for that.         17       A. It's okay.
15 Q. I've been adding the accent to it, 16 so I apologize for that. 17 A. It's okay.
<ul> <li>16 so I apologize for that.</li> <li>17 A. It's okay.</li> </ul>
17 A. It's okay.
19 for your deposition for a case that you're a
20 plaintiff in in the Southern District of
21 Illinois, Case No. 18-156. Did you know that
I
22 before we started today?
<ul> <li>22 before we started today?</li> <li>23 A. Yes.</li> <li>24 Q. And are you having any problems</li> </ul>

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

Page 17		Page 19
1 was in gave me 10 percent of that, so by not	1	Q. Where do you shower at Centralia?
2 giving an adequate amount, it was a problem.	2	A. In the shower. I don't understand.
3 Q. And was the prescribing doctor your	3	Q. Is it a group shower or a single
4 normal doctor at the facility?	4	shower?
5 <b>A. Yes.</b>	5	A. It's a single shower on the wing.
6 Q. Do you remember who that was?	6	Q. Is there a hard door or a curtain
7 A. I don't remember his name.	7	for the shower?
8 Q. Were you still at Danville then?	8	A. A curtain.
9 A. No. I was at Graham.	9	Q. Does the curtain cover your body?
10 Q. How long did it take to get the	10	A. I don't understand.
11 dosages worked out for you?	11	Q. If you pull the curtain shut, does
12 A. About a month, maybe two.	12	it shield your body from people looking in?
13 Q. So in about early 2019, did you have	13	A. No.
no more complaints about the hormones you were	14	Q. How can people see in?
15 receiving?	15	A. By looking.
16 A. No.	16	Q. Does the curtain go above your head?
17 Q. Okay. When did it get worked out?	17	A. No, it does not.
18 A. Excuse me?	18	Q. Where does the curtain go up on your
19 MR. GUIDETTI: Objection as to form.	19	body when you shut it?
20 BY MS. COOK:	20	A. I don't understand.
21 Q. Yeah. I'm going to rephrase that	21	Q. Well, maybe could you explain to
22 because that was a bad question.	22	me how people can see into the shower when
23 So was it about 2019 when the	23	you're showering if you close the curtain?
hormone dosages were worked out?	24	A. Yes. Only the bottom half of it or
2.1 Hormone dosages were worked out.		
Page 18		Page 20
1 A. Yes.	1	so is where you can't see through it. So the
<ol> <li>Q. And have you had any complaints</li> </ol>	2	top half is mesh and all you have to do is look
3 about your hormones since then?	3	over to see through it.
4 A. No.	4	Q. And is the shower located in a place
5 Q. Are labs taken to review the amount	5	where people walk by?
6 of hormones in your system?	6	A. Yes.
7 A. Yes.	7	Q. And have you raised the lack of
8 Q. How often have you had them taken?	8	privacy with people who work at the prison?
9 A. I don't remember.	9	A. Yes.
10 Q. Do you remember the last time you	10	Q. Who have you raised it with?
11 had labs drawn?	11	A. At the time, Assistant Warden Stock,
12 A. I believe it was in December, maybe	12	the head of mental health, Ms. Schulty
13 November.	13	(phonetic), and other mental health staff. I
14 Q. Does anybody meet with you to	14	don't remember which ones.
15 discuss the results of your lab work?	15	Q. Have you received an explanation as
16 A. Yes.	16	to why they haven't changed your shower
17 Q. And who is that?	17	situation?
18 A. The doctor that was here.	18	A. No. They gave me the option of
19 Q. When you shower at the facility, do	19	walking across the camp to shower at another
20 you shower alone?	20	building.
21 A. Yes.	21	Q. Are you interested in doing that?
22 <b>Q.</b> And are you allowed to shower in a	22	A. No.
place where you have privacy?	23	Q. Why not?
	1	•
24 A. No.	24	<ul> <li>A. Because taking a half hour round</li> </ul>

	Page 21		Page 23
1	trip to take a shower in a place where I had to	1	Q. Do you think that a transfer to a
2	file a PREA complaint in a different prison	2	female facility will alleviate some of your
3	doesn't real appeal to me.	3	concerns about threats?
4	Q. Okay. So at other facilities, were	4	A. Yes.
5	you given the option to shower in a more	5	Q. Where you are currently, do you have
6	private setting?	6	access to transgender groups?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. No.
8	Q. Like, so at Danville, where would	8	Q. Have you made a request with IDOC
9	you shower?	9	staff for gender-affirming surgery?
10	A. At Danville, I did walk across the	10	A. Yes.
11	camp to shower in the medical unit, which led	11	Q. And what surgery are you seeking?
12	to, in my opinion, being assaulted by a	12	A. An orchiectomy and electrolysis.
13	lieutenant while naked in the shower, so you	13	Q. And do you remember when you made
14	can see why I wouldn't want to do that anymore.	14	those requests?
15	Q. So is it that you're worried that if	15	A. 2016 maybe.
16	you went to a different location, you could be	16	Q. Do you remember when in 2016?
17	at risk of assault?	17	A. No. When I No, I don't remember.
18	A. I'm at risk of assault all the time.	18	Q. Have you requested surgery since
19	Q. And when you say that, do you mean	19	<b>2016?</b>
20	by other inmates or staff or both?	20	A. Yes.
21	A. Both.	21	Q. Do you remember when?
22	Q. Have you been having issues at	22	A. Can you clarify?
23	Centralia with other inmates?	23	Q. Well, how many times since 2016 have
24	A. Can you please clarify?	24	you renewed your request?
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Like threats from other inmates at	1	A. Dozens.
2	Centralia?	2	Q. And how do you renew it? Do you
3	A. Yes.	3	write letters, grievances?
4	Q. What kind of threats?	4	A. I've brought it up to the mental
_			A. The blought it up to the mental
5	A. I don't understand.	5	health staff, to the medical staff, written
6	<ul><li>A. I don't understand.</li><li>Q. Are the threats related to your</li></ul>	5	
			health staff, to the medical staff, written
6	Q. Are the threats related to your	6	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.
6 7	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?	6 7	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to
6 7 8	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status? A. Yes.	6 7 8	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that
6 7 8 9	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection,	6 7 8 9	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?
6 7 8 9 10	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.	6 7 8 9	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in
6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:	6 7 8 9 10 11	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. And have you been receiving threats	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status? A. Yes. MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation. BY MS. COOK: Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center? A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status? A. Yes. MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation. BY MS. COOK: Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center? A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it. Q. And you requested a transfer to a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?  A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.  Q. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.</li> <li>BY MS. COOK:</li> <li>Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?</li> <li>A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.</li> <li>Q. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Are the threats related to your transgender status?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.</li> <li>BY MS. COOK:</li> <li>Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?</li> <li>A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.</li> <li>Q. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And have you been told anything</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. And in the grievances you write, do
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	C. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?  A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.  Q. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. And have you been told anything about that request?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. And in the grievances you write, do you get a response to those?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	C. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  C. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?  A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.  C. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?  A. Correct.  C. And have you been told anything about that request?  A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. And in the grievances you write, do you get a response to those?  A. Sometimes, sometimes not.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	C. Are the threats related to your transgender status?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: Objection, foundation.  BY MS. COOK:  Q. And have you been receiving threats from staff at Centralia Correctional Center?  A. I'm not at liberty to discuss it.  Q. And you requested a transfer to a female facility, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. And have you been told anything about that request?  A. Yes.  Q. And what have you been told?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	health staff, to the medical staff, written grievances.  Q. And so when you bring it up to medical and mental health staff, do you do that verbally?  A. I've done it verbally and in writing.  Q. And has mental health staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. Has medical staff given you a response on your request?  A. No.  Q. And in the grievances you write, do you get a response to those?  A. Sometimes, sometimes not.  Q. Do you keep copies of all the

	Page 25		Page 27
1	definitive yes or no on your surgery requests?	1	A. When I first got here, any visits
2	A. No, they have not.	2	that I've had while I was here. I don't know
3	Q. What about requests for female	3	exactly how often.
4	clothing items? Have you requested female	4	Q. And do male or female staff do the
5	clothing items?	5	strip-searches?
6	A. Yes.	6	A. Male.
7	Q. Have you received any women's	7	Q. Have you asked for female staff to
8	clothing items?	8	do it?
9	A. Just two bras.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Has anybody told you anything about	10	Q. And when do you ask?
11	changes in allowable property at male	11	A. I asked when I first got here. I
12	facilities to allow for female items?	12	got transferred here, they strip-search you
13	A. Can you clarify?	13	out; I asked right then.
14	Q. Yeah. So have you heard any from	14	Q. And do you remember the response you
15	medical or mental health staff, have you heard	15	got?
16	there might be changes in the lists for	16	A. It's not pleasant.
17	allowable property at male facilities?	17	Q. So when you say "not pleasant," what
18	A. From them, on the issue, I always	18	do you mean?
19	get a denial and a form of delay. "Wait.	19	A. I'm not at liberty to discuss
20	We're working on it." Things of that nature.	20	security staff.
21	Q. And is that the same for like the	21	Q. Are you concerned because there's
22	administrative staff, like the warden,	22	other staff in the room with you?
23	assistant wardens?	23	A. Correct.
24	A. If they respond at all.	24	Q. Well, I just want to know So, I
1	Q. Have you requested any	1	Page 28 mean, when you've asked, has it been, you know,
2	female-specific hygiene items?	2	the coarch is just starting and then you ask
3	A. Yes.	1	the search is just starting and then you ask,
1		3	or have you asked like the warden or assistant
4	Q. And what are those?	3 4	
5	<ul><li>Q. And what are those?</li><li>A. Any specific female hygiene items,</li></ul>		or have you asked like the warden or assistant
		4	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?
5	A. Any specific female hygiene items,	4 5	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.
5	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of	4 5 6	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns
5 6 7	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.	4 5 6 7	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?
5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Any specific female hygiene items,</li> <li>soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.</li> <li>Q. And have you been allowed any of the</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance
5 6 7 8 9	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?	4 5 6 7 8 9	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.
5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Any specific female hygiene items,</li> <li>soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.</li> <li>Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?
5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say: Wait, wait, wait.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say:  Wait, wait, wait.  Q. At Centralia, are you strip-searched	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?  A. No, I do not. I don't know if I do
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say:  Wait, wait, wait.  Q. At Centralia, are you strip-searched by staff?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?  A. No, I do not. I don't know if I do or not. I would have to review my paperwork.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say:  Wait, wait, wait.  Q. At Centralia, are you strip-searched by staff?  A. Can you clarify?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?  A. No, I do not. I don't know if I do or not. I would have to review my paperwork.  Q. Do you keep track of the grievances
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No.  Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say: Wait, wait, wait.  Q. At Centralia, are you strip-searched by staff?  A. Can you clarify?  Q. Yeah. Are there any times at	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?  A. No, I do not. I don't know if I do or not. I would have to review my paperwork.  Q. Do you keep track of the grievances that you send?  A. As much as possible.  Q. Do you send any letters or kites?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Any specific female hygiene items, soap, shampoos, deodorants, razors, things of that nature.  Q. And have you been allowed any of the hygiene items you've requested?  A. No. Q. And, again, has any DOC staff, either, you know, on the medical/mental health side or the administrative side, told you of any upcoming changes?  A. In as much as they always say:  Wait, wait, wait.  Q. At Centralia, are you strip-searched by staff?  A. Can you clarify?  Q. Yeah. Are there any times at Centralia where you've been strip-searched by	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or have you asked like the warden or assistant wardens about the searching?  A. I don't understand the question.  Q. Have you raised your search concerns with the warden or assistant wardens?  A. I believe I've written a grievance on the issue.  Q. Do you remember when you wrote that?  A. No.  Q. Do you remember if you got a response?  A. No.  Q. Do you know if you have a copy of that grievance?  A. No, I do not. I don't know if I do or not. I would have to review my paperwork.  Q. Do you keep track of the grievances that you send?  A. As much as possible.

1 2 3	the warden or assistant wardens?	1		
2		1 +	people know that you want to be treated female,	
	A. No.	2	do they more often than not act respectfully	
4	Q. Is there any other treatment that	3	3 towards you or disrespectfully?	
4	you've requested for gender dysphoria that	4	4 A. They do not act respectfully of that	
5	you've not received?	5 request.		
6	A. I don't understand.	6	Q. Because of Well, I'm going to	
7	Q. Besides the items I've already asked	7	rephrase that.	
8	you about, is there any treatment that you've	8	Do you feel I think I saw	
9	requested that you have not received?	9	somewhere in your records that maybe in the	
10	A. Yes.	10	beginning, you thought you were on a spectrum	
11	Q. And what's that?	11	of gender?	
12	A. Mental health counseling in	12	MR. GUIDETTI: Objection to form.	
13	accordance with the WPATH standards.	13	You can answer if you understand the	
14	Q. And what do you mean by that?	14	question.	
15	A. What do I mean by that? Excuse me?	15	BY THE WITNESS:	
16	Q. Yeah. What exactly do you mean?	16	A. I don't understand.	
17	A. Half of the staff here have hardly	17	Q. When you first described some of the	
18	any knowledge on gender dysphoria, so, yeah.	18	symptoms of gender dysphoria, did you feel at	
19	Q. So you want treatment providers who	19	that time like you fully associated as female?	
20	have more experience with gender dysphoria?	20	A. Yes.	
21	A. Correct. I believe I also requested	21	Q. And do you still feel that you fully	
22	voice coaching also.	22	associate as female?	
23	Q. And did you get a response on your	23	A. Yes.	
24	request for voice coaching?	24	Q. In recent months, do you feel like	
	· ·		<u> </u>	
	Page 30		Page 32	
1	A. Same as always, no response,	1	you want to harm yourself?	
2	delayed, or denial.	2	A. I don't understand.	
3	<ul> <li>Q. When you've gotten a response where</li> </ul>	3	<ul> <li>Q. While I know you mentioned that you</li> </ul>	
4	staff say "we're working on it," you know, that	4	don't have a history of self-harm, but is that	
5	type of thing, do they ever tell you what steps	5	something that you feel currently or in recent	
6	they're taking to work on it?	6	months?	
7	A. No. To be honest, some of them say	7	A. I don't believe I don't know.	
8	it in a joking manner.	8	<ul> <li>Q. Have you felt suicidal in recent</li> </ul>	
9	<ul> <li>Q. At Centralia, does the staff</li> </ul>	9	months?	
10	misgender you?	10	A. Yes.	
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. When you feel suicidal, when has	
12	Q. Do you communicate, you know, that	12	that occurred?	
13	you wish to be called she/her?	13	A. I don't know the dates. I don't	
14	A. Sometimes.	14	understand the question. What do you mean?	
15	Q. And when you do let staff know, will	15	Q. Well, I am looking for dates, but	
16	they change how they refer to you?	16	can you give me an approximate time?	
17	A. Again, I don't feel comfortable	17	A. Like time of the day? I don't	
18	talking about security staff.	18	understand.	
19	Q. Well, I understand to a certain	19	Q. Like, you know, six months ago or	
20	point, but I think that this has been enough of	20	A. Within six months.	
21	a topic. I do have to ask you about this. I'm	21	Q. Within six months.	
22	not asking you about specific people right now.	22	Were you able to reach out to any	
	Livet went to know everall like if you can	23	staff for assistance?	
23	I just want to know, overall, like if you can		otali ioi accictance.	

Page 3	33 Page 35
1 Q. Did you take any steps to attempt	1 A. I received a newsletter.
2 suicide?	2 Q. Are there other transgender
3 A. No, I did not.	3 prisoners at Centralia?
4 Q. What were you feeling that made yo	ou 4 A. Not that I'm aware of.
5 <b>feel suicidal?</b>	5 Q. At the facilities that you've been
6 A. I don't understand the question.	6 in since you've been diagnosed with gender
7 What was I feeling? Suicidal, depressed.	7 dysphoria, have you ever been able to meet many
8 <b>Q.</b> Was there any particular reason or	8 other prisoners who also have gender dysphoria?
9 was it just an overall feeling?	9 A. No.
A. There's multiple reasons why I would	d 10 Q. Aside from Dr. Ettner, have you
feel that way. Yes, there were reasons.	11 spoken with or met with any other outside
Q. What were they?	12 providers?
A. Lack of treatment for gender	13 A. No.
dysphoria, having been in prison so long,	MS. COOK: Okay. Give me a minute.
worries about, when I get out, if I'll be able	15 I'm just going to look through my notes.
to successfully reintegrate into society,	16 Okay. I think we're almost done.
family issues, other issues I'm not at liberty	17 Okay. I don't have any further
to discuss.	18 questions for you. I don't know if your
19 Q. And, again, are you referring to	19 attorney has any follow-up questions.
20 staff issues?	20 MR. GUIDETTI: Yeah. I just have a
21 A. Some.	21 few. I'll try not to take up too much of
22 Q. Is there another reason you wouldn'	·
23 be able to discuss some of the other feeling	·
24 you had?	24 BY MR. GUIDETTI:
21 you nad.	24 BT WIK. GOIDETTI.
Page 3	34 Page 36
1 A. Yes.	1 Q. Ms. Vision, you said that you've
Q. Can you just tell me generally why	2 seen some of your mental health records; is
3 you would be unable to discuss them?	3 that right?
4 A. No.	4 A. I can't hear you.
5 Q. When are you going to be released	5 Q. You said you've seen some of your
6 from IDOC custody?	6 medical and mental health records; is that
7 A. 2012 or 2022, December 12th.	7 right?
8 Q. Has your family become more	8 A. That's correct.
9 supportive of you?	9 Q. Do you know specifically what
10 A. No.	10 records you've seen?
11 Q. And so do you know the other	11 A. No, not specifically.
plaintiffs in this action?	12 Q. Have you seen all of your medical
13 A. No.	and mental health records?
14 Q. I saw in your declaration have	14 A. Up to a certain date.
you joined or become part of the organization	on 15 Q. Up to what date?
16 Black and Pink?	16 A. I don't know. Maybe 2019.
17 A. Excuse me?	17 Q. So after 2019, you have not
18 Q. Do you know what the Black and Pin	-
19 organization is?	19 health records?
±9 Organization is:	20 A. No.
20 A. Yes.	
_	
20 A. Yes.	Q. You said you've had no medical or
A. Yes.  Q. And have you joined that	Q. You said you've had no medical or
A. Yes.  Q. And have you joined that organization?	Q. You said you've had no medical or mental health training; is that right?

	Page 45		Page 47
1	pretty directly.	1	Shah. He was bullying in nature, threatening
2	Q. Ms. Cook asked you about Black and	2	me, and said it was within his power to deny me
3	Pink. Can you tell me what Black and Pink is?	3	my hormones, said that people consider him
4	A. Yeah. It's a I guess it's more	4	generous because he allowed us to have them.
5	of a collective of LGBT prisoners and outside	5	Told me he was a Muslim for some reason.
6	allies that are there for support. The problem	6	Generally, was a pretty nasty character with
7	I have is she was asking me if I was a member,	7	regards to my hormones besides when he said
8	and I got the impression it was like a union I	8	"have a nice day" when I fucking excuse me
9	would have to join and sign papers for or	9	when I left.
10	something and it's not anything of that nature.	10	Q. How did you understand Dr. Shah's
11	Q. So you don't understand it to be a	11	statement to you?
12	membership organization?	12	A. He was attempting to be a bully to
13	A. More of a support organization, I	13	me. He was threatening me.
14	would guess. I didn't sign any papers saying I	14	Q. Threatening to take away your
15	was a member. I didn't take any oath of fealty	15	hormones?
16	to them. It's just something you can be a part	16	A. Yes. And just put himself in a
17	of or not.	17	position of threat over me. Why? I have no
18	Q. Ms. Cook asked if you've seen or met	18	idea. I'm already an inmate in prison. He
19	other transgender prisoners at Centralia, and	19	obviously has position over me.
20	you said you're not aware of any. How big is	20	Q. You said a number of times that you
21	Centralia, do you know?	21	couldn't answer some of Ms. Cook's questions,
22	A. Person-wise, I do not know how many	22	you said, because of the presence of security
23	people are here. Well, over 1,500.	23	staff. Other than the questions where you
	Q. Is it possible there are other	24	specifically said that you can't discuss
24	Q. Is it possible there are other	24	specifically said that you can't discuss
24	Page 46	24	Page 48
24	·	1	
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 transgender prisoners there, but you just don't	1	Page 48 something, were you able to fully and
1 2	Page 46 transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?	1 2	Page 48 something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?
1 2 3	Page 46 transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there	1 2 3	Page 48 something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.
1 2 3 4	Page 46 transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and	1 2 3 4	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come	1 2 3 4 5	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION
1 2 3 4 5	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about Dr. Shah.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about Dr. Shah.  A. Yes. Q. Is it S H A H?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ransgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?  A. Correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have. REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.  Q. And did Dr. Shah actually change
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 46  transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?  A. Correct.  Q. When was the last time you met with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have. REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.  Q. And did Dr. Shah actually change your hormones?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?  A. Correct.  Q. When was the last time you met with a medical provider regarding your hormone therapy?  A. Just a couple of months ago.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have. REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.  Q. And did Dr. Shah actually change your hormones?  A. No, he did not.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?  A. Correct.  Q. When was the last time you met with a medical provider regarding your hormone therapy?  A. Just a couple of months ago.  Q. And can you describe that visit for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have.  REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.  Q. And did Dr. Shah actually change your hormones?  A. No, he did not.  MS. COOK: Okay. Those are all of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	transgender prisoners there, but you just don't know about them?  A. Yes. She also asked me if there were many transgender people I came across, and I had issue with the word "many." I've come across other transgender women since I've been in prison, but just not many, you know.  Q. How many, approximately, prisoners with gender dysphoria have you met during your time in IDOC?  A. Maybe a dozen.  Q. You said that other than Ms. Ettner  - Dr. Ettner I apologize you've not spoken with or met with any outside providers. I just want you to clarify. That's regarding gender dysphoria, right?  A. Correct.  Q. When was the last time you met with a medical provider regarding your hormone therapy?  A. Just a couple of months ago.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 48  something, were you able to fully and truthfully answer all of the other questions?  A. Yes.  MR. GUIDETTI: That's all I have. REDIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MS. COOK:  Q. I just have a couple questions about  Dr. Shah.  A. Yes.  Q. Is it S H A H?  A. Yes.  Q. And is he the normal medical doctor at Centralia?  A. There was a doctor here named Santos who was very helpful. He, I guess, retired, and Shah filled in. I don't know if Shah is still here, so he might have just been temporary. I don't know.  Q. And did Dr. Shah actually change your hormones?  A. No, he did not.

	Page 1		Page 3
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	
	FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS	2	APPEARANCES:
2	EAST ST. LOUIS DIVISION	3	ACLU OF ILLINOIS
		4	MS. CAROLYN WALD (via videoconference)
3	JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN )	5	150 North Michigan Avenue
4	MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA )	6	Suite 600
5 6	VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and ) SASHA REED, )	7	Chicago, Illinois 60601
7	SASHA REED, )	8	Phone: (312) 201-9740
8	)	9	E-mail: cwald@aclu-il.org
9	Plaintiffs, )	10	On behalf of the Plaintiffs;
10	) Case No.	11	
11	vs. ) 18-156-NJR	12	ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
12	)	1.3	MR. CHRISTOPHER HIGGERSON (via videoconference)
13	ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, )	14	500 South Second Street
14	and STEVEN BOWMAN, )	15	Springfield, Illinois 62701
15	)	16	Phone: (217) 782-4445
16	Defendants. )	17	E-mail: chiggerson@atg.state.il.us
17		18	On behalf of the Defendants.
18 19	The denosition via videoconforance	19	
20	The deposition via videoconference of ANDRE PATTERSON a.k.a JANIAH MONROE, taken	20	
21	before Alyssa N. Kuipers, Certified Shorthand	21	* * * * *
22	Reporter and Registered Professional Reporter,	22	
23	commencing at 9:26 a.m. on the 24th day of August,	23	
24	2020.	24	
	Page 2		Page 4
1	INDEX	1	(Witness sworn.)
2	WITNESS: PAGE	2	WHEREUPON:
3	ANDRE PATTERSON a.k.a JANIAH MONROE	3	
4			ANDRE PATTERSON a.k.a JANIAH MONROE,
	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4	4	•
	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4		called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via
5	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4	4	called as a witness herein, having been first duly
5	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4	4 5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via
5 6	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4	4 5 6	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:
5 6 7	Direct Examination by Mr. Higgerson 4  EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION
5 6 7 8		4 5 6 7 8	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:
5 6 7 8 9	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for
5 6 7 8 9	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.  Q. Okay. Thank you. How long have you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.  Q. Okay. Thank you. How long have you been in the Illinois Department of Corrections?  A. Since 2008.  Q. And what was the crime you were
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.  Q. Okay. Thank you. How long have you been in the Illinois Department of Corrections?  A. Since 2008.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXHIBITS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified via videoconference as follows:  DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:  Q. Could you please state your name for the record.  A. Janiah Monroe.  Q. And that is your chosen name, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you tell us your inmate number just so that we have you properly identified?  A. Y35508.  Q. Okay. Thank you. How long have you been in the Illinois Department of Corrections?  A. Since 2008.  Q. And what was the crime you were

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 21	Page 23
1	A. To D wing.	1 30 days seg for. They gave me 30 days seg on
2	Q. Which is at that time, was still	this ticket, but they held me in seg for
3	a transition wing?	3 45 days. Then they put me in health care and
4	A. Yes.	isolated me from everybody.
5	Q. And how long were you on D wing that	5 Q. I thought you said you were found
6	time?	6 not guilty on the ticket?
7	A. I was on D wing that time until	7 A. No. I said I was found not guilty
8	October.	of a PREA. That's what I said.
9	<ul><li>Q. Where did you go when you left D</li></ul>	Okay. So you were found guilty of
10	wing in October of 2019?	sexual misconduct, but not of assaulting
11	A. Well, first, I went to seg, and I	11 anybody?
12	believe it was August or September. August, I	(12) A. Yes.
13	believe, I went to seg. I believe I went to	Q. Okay. And that's when you went to
14	seg in August. And when I got out of seg, they	the health care unit?
15	placed me in health care on what they created	15 A. Yes.
16	for me, which they called administrative	And you were single-celled there?
17	detention. They don't even have administrative	A. Yes. I was isolated there from
18	detention in this prison, but they created it	everybody. I had no interaction with any other
19	for me as another form to isolate me from	19 inmates at all.
20	everybody else where they would not let me have	Q. Could you talk to people if they
21	any interactions with any inmates at all. I	passed through, in and out of the health care
22	had to stay in my cell, and when I did come	22 unit?
23	out, I had to be escorted by a tac member and a	A. No. They told people if they talked
24	sergeant or a tac member and a lieutenant	to me, they was going to go to seg. I was
	Page 22	Page 24
1	everywhere I went. And I had no interactions	completely isolated to the point that I tried
1 2	everywhere I went. And I had no interactions with any other inmates at all, and I was in my	<ul> <li>completely isolated to the point that I tried</li> <li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li> </ul>
2	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my	<ul> <li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li> <li>hospital in Springfield.</li> <li>Q. What type of cell were you housed in</li> </ul>
2 3	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.	<ul><li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li><li>hospital in Springfield.</li></ul>
2 3 4	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in	<ul> <li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li> <li>hospital in Springfield.</li> <li>Q. What type of cell were you housed in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?	<ul> <li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li> <li>hospital in Springfield.</li> <li>Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August.	<ul> <li>to kill myself, and I went to an outside</li> <li>hospital in Springfield.</li> <li>Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?</li> <li>A. In an isolation cell.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in  August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct.  Q. And what was  A. I believe it was around August.  Q. Okay. And what was the sexual	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit? A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time?	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA.	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit? A. In an isolation cell. Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell? A. Yes. Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself? A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing?	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them,	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false.	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation?	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes.	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes. Q. And then when they found it was	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.  Q. Do you know who that doctor was who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes. Q. And then when they found it was false, you were let out of segregation?	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.  Q. Do you know who that doctor was who said that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes. Q. And then when they found it was false, you were let out of segregation? A. No. When they found it was false,	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.  Q. Do you know who that doctor was who said that?  A. I don't remember. I believe he came
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes. Q. And then when they found it was false, you were let out of segregation? A. No. When they found it was false, they put me in health care. I was in seg for	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.  Q. Do you know who that doctor was who said that?  A. I don't remember. I believe he came down here with Dr. Puga. I believe it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with any other inmates at all, and I was in my cell.  Q. Why did you go to segregation in August of 2019?  A. For sexual misconduct. Q. And what was A. I believe it was around August. Q. Okay. And what was the sexual misconduct allegation at that time? A. It was a PREA. Q. What were you accused of doing? A. I'm not quite sure because IA never asked me anything, did I force myself on them, anything. Like, they just investigated it and found for theirself that it was false. Q. Okay. Were you put in segregation during the investigation? A. Yes. Q. And then when they found it was false, you were let out of segregation? A. No. When they found it was false,	to kill myself, and I went to an outside hospital in Springfield.  Q. What type of cell were you housed in in the health care unit?  A. In an isolation cell.  Q. Is that the same as a crisis cell?  A. Yes.  Q. How long were you there before you tried to hurt yourself?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you eventually get out of the health care unit?  A. When some psych doctors came down there and told them that and told the administration down here that I needed human interaction and that if they continued to isolate me, that I was going to kill myself.  Then they let me out and sent me to House 10.  Q. Do you know who that doctor was who said that?  A. I don't remember. I believe he came

	Page 33		Page 35
1	some minor tickets for insolence.	1 I've been s	staying out of trouble and I'm in
2	Q. During the time since December, when		d stuff like that.
3	you've been on D wing, have you ever gone to	3 <b>Q. W</b>	hen was the last time you saw her
4	segregation or have you been on D wing the	4 to talk abo	out the gender dysphoria?
5	entire time?	5 <b>A. Lik</b>	e, last month, I think.
6	A. Yeah. I went to seg for the sexual	6 <b>Q. Is</b>	that a regularly scheduled
7	and for the assault, that I remember. Yeah.	7 appointme	ent? Do you see her every so often?
8	Q. When was the time you were in	8 A. Ye	ah.
9	segregation?	9 <b>Q. H</b> d	ow often do you see her?
10	A. I was in seg from January, I	10 A. Lik	e every month when she come in to
11	believe, to like February. I don't know. I	11 check on i	me. Like, every month.
12	got out of seg I just know I just got out of	12 <b>Q. D</b> o	you have any other type of
13	seg in April. I got out of seg in April. I've	13 treatment	for gender dysphoria from the mental
14	been out of seg since April. I haven't went	14 health ped	ople?
15	back to seg since April.		lean, it's not really, like, a
16	Q. Okay. So you've only been in D wing	16 form of tre	eatment for this gender dysphoria.
17	continuously since - from April to August		sks me like how am I doing. It's
18	because you were in segregation before that?		eck in, a wellness check-in. You
19	A. I've been in and out.		t I'm saying? It's not like she's
20	Q. You have been diagnosed with gender		y gender dysphoria. She is just
21	dysphoria, correct?		on me to see how I'm doing because,
22	A. Yes.		ggle with suicidal ideations. I've
23	Q. Do you see a mental health		suicide multiple times since I have
24	professional to be treated for that?	been dow	n here. She's concerned about me, so
	Page 34		Page 36
1	A. Yes, I do.	1 she comes	s in to check on me because and she
2	Q. Who do you see right now that's	2 knows tha	t I'm trying to get my surgery.
3	treating you for gender dysphoria?	3 And	the last time I talked to her
4	A. Dr. Post.	4 last month	ı, <mark>I spoke to her about being</mark>
5	Q. What was the last time you saw	5 displeased	d that Dr. Reister is putting my
6	Dr. Post?	6 surgery or	hold, because Dr. Sang had said I
7	A. Last week.	7 could have	e my surgery, but Dr. Reister is
8	Q. What was Why did you see her last	8 saying tha	t he has to speak to me, and I don't
9	week?	9 understan	d. So my surgery is not happening, so
10	A. To talk about anger management	10 they just k	eep giving me the runaround, so,
11	groups.	11 like, they j	ust keep
12	Q. Are you part of an anger management	12 <b>Q.</b> W	ho is Dr. Sang?
13	group right now?	13 A. Sh	e's the medical director.
14	A. I've been part of the anger	14 <b>Q. O</b>	cay. Do you participate in any
15	management group. It's supposed to be starting	group the	rapy for your gender dysphoria?
16	back up.	16 A. Be	fore we went on quarantine, there
17	Q. Is that what you were talking to her	was a grou	up for gender dysphoria.
18	about, about it starting back up?	18 <b>Q. Ar</b>	nd how often did you participate in
19	A. Yes.	19 <b>that?</b>	
20	Q. Was there anything else you talked	20 A. It v	vas every week.
21	to her about?	21 <b>Q. Ar</b>	nd who led that group?
22	A. Not last week, no. She just said	22 A. Dr.	Post.
23	that she was happy that I was doing better, that I've been doing good. She's proud that	23 <b>Q. Is</b>	there any other mental health

	Page 37		Page 39
1	gender dysphoria?	1	medical side of it, you receive hormone
2	A. No.	2	therapy, correct?
3	Q. And I understand we'll talk about	3	A. Yes.
4	surgery and the medical side of it in a minute.	4	Q. Who has prescribed those hormones to
5	Is there any mental health treatment that you	5	you?
6	believe you should be receiving that you're	6	A. Dr. Sang.
7	not?	7	Q. Have you been having your blood
8	A. I believe that, for one, they really	8	drawn and monitored to check on your hormone
9	don't know how to treat gender dysphoria down	9	levels?
10	here. I believe that Like, I did some	10	A. Yes.
11	groups for gender dysphoria. I believe they	11	Q. When was the last time that was
12	don't they're not informed. I believe	12	done?
13	Dr. Post tries. You know, she's willing to	13	A. I don't know. Like a month or two
14	listen and hear what we have to say and listen	14	ago probably.
15	to how we feel, but I feel like she don't	15	Q. Do you know what the results were of
16	really have a lot of knowledge to offer me. I	16	your blood test?
17	feel like I know more about what I need than	17	A. No.
18	her. Like, if I have questions, I can't go to	18	Q. Was there a change in the hormones
19	her like for help.	19	you're being given as a result of that blood
20	And I need Sometimes I need	20	test?
21	people I can talk to about my problems, and I	21	A. Was there a change, no. They
22	can't talk to her.	22	haven't changed my hormones. My hormones have
23	Q. That goes to the quality of the	23	been consistent. I've been trying to get my
24	treatment or whether she is qualified. Do you	24	hormones changed because I feel that they're
1	Page 38	1	Page 40
1 2	think there's any form of treatment on the	1	inadequate.
2	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that	2	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test
2	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?	3	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?
2 3 4	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.	3 4	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here.
2 3 4 5	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?	2 3 4 5	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't
2 3 4 5 6	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're	2 3 4 5 6	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I
2 3 4 5 6 7	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and	2 3 4 5	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.
2 3 4 5 6	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.  Q. I understand. I'm just asking: Is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about – Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to everybody that's willing to listen. I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.  Q. I understand. I'm just asking: Is there anything else, besides the preparation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to everybody that's willing to listen. I've spoken to Dr. Hinton. I've spoken to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.  Q. I understand. I'm just asking: Is there anything else, besides the preparation for surgery, on the mental health side that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to everybody that's willing to listen. I've spoken to Dr. Hinton. I've spoken to everybody.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.  Q. I understand. I'm just asking: Is there anything else, besides the preparation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to somebody about — Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to everybody that's willing to listen. I've spoken to Dr. Hinton. I've spoken to everybody.  Q. Okay. To your knowledge, have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	think there's any form of treatment on the mental health side for gender dysphoria that you should be receiving that you're not?  A. Yeah.  Q. And what is that?  A. For one, I believe that they're supposed to be giving me the counseling and preparing me with therapy to make sure that I'm ready and everything for the surgeries and everything that I'm ready to go through. And that's supposed to take place now in the time leading up before surgery and everything, not at the last moment. That's supposed to be happening now, but they're not doing that.  Q. Is there anything else on the mental health side that you think is not being provided to you?  A. That is mental health.  Q. I understand. I'm just asking: Is there anything else, besides the preparation for surgery, on the mental health side that you think you're not being provided?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inadequate.  Q. But you haven't seen the actual test results on what your levels are, correct?  A. I seen some when I first got here. I seen some of my levels, but I haven't requested any recently. I seen some when I first got here.  Q. When you say "here," are you talking about Logan or Department of Corrections?  A. Here, Logan.  Q. Okay. Now, have you talked to somebody about Who have you talked to about wanting surgery?  A. Everybody. I was talking to Dr. Sang. I've spoken to Dr. Reister. I've spoken to Dr. Puga. I've spoken to Dr. Ashley. I've spoken to Dr. Post. I've spoken to everybody that's willing to listen. I've spoken to Dr. Hinton. I've spoken to everybody.  Q. Okay. To your knowledge, have any of those conversations been an actual

Page 1	Page 3
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EAST ST. LOUIS DIVISION  JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN ) MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS, ) LYDIA HELENA VISION, ) SORA KUYKENDALL, and ) SASHA REED, )  Plaintiffs, ) NO. 18-156-NJR  PROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, ) and STEVE MEEKS, )  Defendants. )  Deposition of Sora Kuykendall  MONDAY, AUGUST 31, 2020 9:00 A.M.  Via Webex  Via Webex	APPEARANCES:  FOR THE PLAINTIFF SORA KUYKENDALL: MS. AMELIA BAILEY Kirkland & Ellis, LLP 300 North LaSalle Chicago, Illinois 60654 amelia.bailey@kirkland.com  FOR THE DEFENDANTS: MS. CARLA TOLBERT Assistant Attorney General 12 201 West Pointe Drive, Suite 7 Belleville, Illinois 62226  ALSO PRESENT: Joyce D. Lawrence, CSR, CCR, RPR CSR# 84-1716 CCR# 1329 Alaris Litigation Service 15 S. Old State Capitol Plaza Springfield, Illinois 62701
Page 2  1 INDEX 2 WITNESS Page 3 SORA KUYKENDALL 4 EXAMINATION BY Ms. Tolbert	1 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between Counsel for the Plaintiffs and Counsel for the Defendants that this deposition may be taken in shorthand by JOYCE D. LAWRENCE, an Illinois Certified Shorthand Reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting, and the signature of the Witness is WAIVED.  (All counsel stipulate to the reporter swearing in the witness remotely.)  SORA KUYKENDALL, called as a witness, being first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:  EXAMINATION BY MS. TOLBERT  Q. Ms. Kuykendall, are you ready to get started?  A. I am.  Q. Okay. We met briefly earlier, but my name is Carla Tolbert. I am one of the Assistant Attorney Generals here in the Swansee/Belleville office and I represent the defendants in this case.  Have you ever been deposed before?

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 49		Page 51
1	A. Yes.	1	Wellbutrin. Are you on any other kind of
2	Q. Okay.	2	medications?
3	A. I mean, I don't know. I don't think	3	A. No.
4	anybody from the outside could have prescribed	4	Q. Okay. Do you know if your dosage of the
5	them.	5	Premarin and the spironolactone have changed over
6	Q. Did you go outside for any treatment?	6	the years?
7	A. No.	7	A. So when I first got my spironolactone
8	Q. Okay. So yeah, you're right.	8	dosage, it was low. And for eight months after
9	Do you know the dose you're on today?	9	that, I was trying to get it increased. I asked
10	A. Of what?	10	many times and it wasn't.
11	Q. Well, tell me what hormones you're on	11	Q. How did you know it was low? Was it
12	today.	12	based on labs or just how you felt?
13	A. I'm on Premarin.	13	A. During that time that this was the
14	Q. Uh-huh. And do you know the dose of the	14	previous question. During that time, I was
15	Premarin?	15	experiencing hair growth and body growth and I was
16	A. That's five milligrams.	16	telling her that.
17	Q. Okay. Are you on any other kind of	17	Q. And so you just based on how your body
18	medications?	18	was reacting, you knew the dose wasn't high enough,
19	A. I am.	19	correct?
20	Q. Okay. And what else are you on?	20	A. I also had some people look that up on
21	A. I'm on spironolactone.	21	the outside, so
22	Q. Uh-huh. And do you recall the dose of	22	Q. Okay. Who looked it up for you?
23	that?	23	A. My mother.
24	A. 200 milligrams.	24	Q. Okay. And then were you during that
25	Q. Are those both once a day?	25	time, were you having lab tests to monitor your
1	Page 50  A. Well, it's 100 milligrams twice a day.	1	Page 52 hormone levels?
2	Q. Twice a day, okay.	2	A. No.
3	Okay. And the Premarin is just once a		
	Okay. And the Fremanin is just once a	3	Q. Okay. Are you having lab tests to
4	day, correct?	4	Q. Okay. Are you having lab tests to monitor your hormones now?
4 5		5	monitor your hormones now? A. On occasion.
5 6	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again.	5 6	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that
5 6 7	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills.	4 5 6 7	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?
5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>day, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes, but</li> <li>Q. Say that again.</li> <li>A. It's four pills.</li> <li>Q. Four pills for that to get that</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.
5 6 7 8 9	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills.	4 5 6 7 8 9	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?
5 6 7 8	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?
5 6 7 8 9 10	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose?  A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose?  A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last — I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.  Q. If you know.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.  Q. If you know.  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong. Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer? A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion. Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong. Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer? A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion. Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong. Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer? A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete? A. Poteete.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion. Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong. Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer? A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And A. It might have been Dr. Siddiqui.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose?  A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete? A. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Do you see her by video	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very.  Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.  Q. If you know.  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer.  Q. Okay. All right.  A. Yeah.  Q. And  A. It might have been Dr. Siddiqui.  Q. Okay. Have you seen them both over the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose?  A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete? A. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Do you see her by video telesite or do you see her in-person?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And A. It might have been Dr. Siddiqui. Q. Okay. Have you seen them both over the years?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose? A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete? A. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Do you see her by video telesite or do you see her in-person? A. I see her in-person.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong. Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer? A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And A. It might have been Dr. Siddiqui. Q. Okay. Have you seen them both over the years? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	day, correct?  A. Yes, but Q. Say that again. A. It's four pills. Q. Four pills for that to get that dose?  A. Right. Q. Okay. Are you on any other medications? A. I'm on Wellbutrin. Q. Okay. What psychiatrist are you seeing to prescribe the Wellbutrin? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Can you say that again? A. Ms. Poteete. Q. Poteete? A. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Q. Poteete. Do you see her by video telesite or do you see her in-person?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	monitor your hormones now?  A. On occasion.  Q. On occasion. Do you know how often that is?  A. Not very. Q. Okay. So who is prescribing your hormones now?  A. My last I think Ms. Zimmer right now, but I could be wrong.  Q. Nurse Practitioner Zimmer?  A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. If you know. A. I thought it was Dr. Zimmer. Q. Okay. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And A. It might have been Dr. Siddiqui. Q. Okay. Have you seen them both over the years?

	Page 53		Page 55
1	A. Well, like I said, I don't know if	1	dosage.
2	it's he's the one who is prescribing those.	2	Q. Okay. And what did she say?
(3)	Q. Okay. Got it.	3	A. She said they were fine and they were
4	A. I don't know if he's prescribing the	4	I think it was 32, or around there, which is not
5	blockers either.	5	fine.
6	Q. Got it.	6	Q. Okay. And that's based on your
7	So how do you feel on your current dose?	7	knowledge?
8	Do you feel like it's high enough?	8	A. Right.
9	A. No.	9	Q. Okay. And are you still getting
10	Q. Okay. So why don't you feel like it's	10	information on dosage and things like that from your
11	high enough?	11	mom?
12	A. Because it's my hormone levels are	12	A. No, I know that it's supposed to be
13	supposed to be between 100 and 200 and my last	13	between 100 and 200 from Dr. Ettner.
14	result was way below that.	14	Q. And when did you see Dr. Edmond?
15	Q. When was that last lab test that you	15	A. Ettner.
16	recall?	16	Q. Ettner. I'm sorry. When did you see
17	A. During the last lab or the last lab where	17	her?
18	I got the results?	18	A. I saw her a couple years ago now, but I
19	Q. Well, where you said it was it was too	19	talked to her recently.
20	low. Do you remember when that lab was? That blood	20	Q. And do you speak to her by phone?
21	test?	21	A. I have.
22	A. It was a couple months ago. I got the	22	Q. Do you ever see her in-person?
23	results. I think it was a couple months ago.	23	A. I have.
24	Q. Okay.	24	Q. How often does she come to Menard?
25	A. I might be off. But I got the results a	25	A. She's only been up here once.
	Page 54		Page 56
1	few weeks ago. I had a breast exam and, during the	1	Q. Okay. And do you recall when that was?
2	breast exam, they didn't have any curtains on the	2	About.
3	windows at all.	3	A. A couple years ago now, I think.
4	Q. Okay.	4	Q. Okay.
5	A. And someone walked by.	5	A. I could be wrong.
6	Q. When was that?	6	Q. Okay. It's not a memory test. It is
7	A. That was a few weeks ago.	7	just to the best of your recollection. Okay.
8	Q. A few weeks ago. And was that Ms. Zimmer	8	MS. BAILEY: Carla, I don't want to
9	or Dr. Siddiqui?	9	interrupt anything. I just want to make sure, Sora,
10	A. Ms. Zimmer.	10	do you want to take a break or are you okay?
11	Q. Okay. And did you tell her that you were	11	WITNESS: I think I need a drink real
12	uncomfortable or ask her to cover the windows?	12	quick, if that's fine.
13	A. I was told that that was the way I had to	13	MS. BAILEY: Is now an okay time, Carla?
14	do it.	14	MS. TOLBERT: Yeah. Yeah. Any time is
15	Q. Okay.	15	good.
16	A. I didn't have any other option. And I	16	MS. BAILEY: Okay. Why don't we take,
17	have also been told that, if I refuse a breast exam,	17	like, five minutes or however long?
18	then they can take my hormones away. So I didn't	18	MS. TOLBERT: Yeah, that's fine.
	have a choice.	19	MS. BAILEY: Okay. Thank you.
19	Q. And who told you that?	20	(Recess taken from 10:20 to 10:24 a.m.)
19 20		01	MS. TOLBERT: We are back on the record.
	A. Ms. Zimmer told me.	21	
20	<ul><li>A. Ms. Zimmer told me.</li><li>Q. Ms. Zimmer told you. Okay.</li></ul>	22	BY MS. TOLBERT:
20 21			
20 21 22	Q. Ms. Zimmer told you. Okay.	22	BY MS. TOLBERT:

Page 65		Page 67
A. I do not.	1	restrictions are going to be lifted or at least
Q. And based on your previous answer, I	2	relaxed at Menard?
think I know the answer to this, but do you know	3	A. They have not.
whether your request to transfer to Logan was ever	4	Q. Okay. Having nothing to do with your
presented to the Transgender Care Review	5	case, but do you know the status at Menard? Like,
Committee?	6	it's planning on staying tight; is that your
A. As far as I know, for this one, I	7	understanding?
actually did get some feedback. It was in the	8	A. Sorry. Could you rephrase?
process of being done, allegedly, and then it has	9	Q. Do you know the status of Menard in
been on hold indefinitely.	10	general? You said that they haven't been lifted,
Q. Is the hold related to COVID or did they	11	but are there any plans to that you are aware of?
give you a reason?	12	MS. BAILEY: Objection. Calls for
A. They transferred other people during	13	speculation.
COVID for medical reasons.	14	But you can answer the question based on
Q. Okay. Were they transgender women that	15	your knowledge, Sora.
got transferred or other medical problems?	16	BY MS. TOLBERT:
A. It hasn't been transgender women, to my	17	Q. Sure. I just kind of what's going on
knowledge.	18	at Menard?
Q. Okay. All right. Is it your	19	A. I mean, there's no way I could know.
understanding that, once the COVID restrictions are	20	Q. Yeah. Once the restrictions get lifted,
lifted, that you will transfer to Logan?	21	are you going to have to go back to medical and get
A. I don't think that they'll approve it.	22	another permit to eat in?
Q. Okay. All right.	23	A. That's right. But I've been watching
You told me earlier you had been single	24	kind of the outside and seeing how to determine,
celled your entire time at Menard, right?	25	like you know, just to kind of guesstimate when
Page 66		Page 68
A. Right.	1	it's going to happen.
Q. In general, how are your interactions	2	Q. Sure.
with the male prisoners?	3	<ul> <li>A. So we previously knew they were letting</li> </ul>
A Co it's it's kind of nonetan assurat		
A. So it's it's kind of nonstop sexual	4	people go to yard and so I'm assuming that they're
harassment.	4 5	people go to yard and so I'm assuming that they're going to let people go to yard before they open
harassment.	5	going to let people go to yard before they open
harassment. Q. Okay.	5 6	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual
harassment.  Q. Okay.  A. I keep to myself.	5 6 7 8 9	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit?	5 6 7 8	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the	5 6 7 8 9	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response —
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response —  A. Not to my knowledge.
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not?
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not?  A. Nobody I know is going to yard.
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep. Now, is anybody going to yard right now? A. No. Q. Prior to the COVID response A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not? A. Nobody I know is going to yard. Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response —  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not?  A. Nobody I know is going to yard.  Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard?
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells. Q. Uh-huh.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not?  A. Nobody I know is going to yard.  Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard?  A. For years and years, I did not and I
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells. Q. Uh-huh. A. And then I've been fed in. But that has	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep. Now, is anybody going to yard right now? A. No. Q. Prior to the COVID response A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not? A. Nobody I know is going to yard. Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard? A. For years and years, I did not and I didn't talk to anyone and it kind of the
harassment. Q. Okay. A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells. Q. Uh-huh. A. And then I've been fed in. But that has expired right now. But everybody is fed in during	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep. Now, is anybody going to yard right now? A. No. Q. Prior to the COVID response A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not? A. Nobody I know is going to yard. Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard? A. For years and years, I did not and I didn't talk to anyone and it kind of the loneliness got to me to the point where
harassment.  Q. Okay.  A. I keep to myself.  Q. So what is your current housing unit?  A. North 2.  Q. North 2.  So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit.  A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells.  Q. All of you or just you by choice?  A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells.  Q. Uh-huh.  A. And then I've been fed in. But that has expired right now. But everybody is fed in during COVID. So I haven't renewed it because we are all	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep. Now, is anybody going to yard right now? A. No. Q. Prior to the COVID response A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not? A. Nobody I know is going to yard. Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard? A. For years and years, I did not and I didn't talk to anyone and it kind of the loneliness got to me to the point where (connection failed)
harassment.  Q. Okay.  A. I keep to myself. Q. So what is your current housing unit? A. North 2. Q. North 2. So when you go to eat, you go with the rest of the offenders from that housing unit. A. I do not ever go to lunch or dinner. I eat in our cells. Q. All of you or just you by choice? A. No. No. Everyone gets breakfast in their cells. Q. Uh-huh. A. And then I've been fed in. But that has expired right now. But everybody is fed in during COVID. So I haven't renewed it because we are all being fed in anyways. It seemed kind of pointless	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to let people go to yard before they open everything back up, that it's going to be a gradual process, because it's a prison.  Q. Yep. Yep.  Now, is anybody going to yard right now?  A. No.  Q. Prior to the COVID response  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Okay. Fair enough. Your housing unit is not?  A. Nobody I know is going to yard.  Q. Got it. Prior to COVID, were you going to yard?  A. For years and years, I did not and I didn't talk to anyone and it kind of the loneliness got to me to the point where (connection failed)  BY MS. TOLBERT:

	Page 113		Page 115
1	Q. And did she seem concerned for your	1	visit and I was told that I had to get a strip
2	mental health?	2	search and I had to go on my visit and, if I
3	A. Yes.	3	refused, I would be taken to seg and get strip
4	Q. And then we also spoke today or you told	4	searched anyways. And I asked if I could go back to
5	us about how every correctional officer misgenders	5	my cell and just refuse my visit, but I was I was
6	you, correct?	6	told, no, I have to go or I will be taken to seg.
7	A. Right.	7	So I went on my visit and then, on the strip search
8	Q. How does that go ahead?	8	from returning from the visit, because it was before
9	A. Most of the medical staff does, too. I	9	and after, while I was while I was being strip
10	just want to be clear on that. Like, it's it's	10	searched, two people came in. And when I grieved
11	kind of everywhere and, you know, other prisoners	11	this issue and when I reported it to PREA, I don't
12	and	12	recall ever hearing back from PREA at all. And when
13	Q. So is it safe to say that the vast	13	I reported it, I was told by the counselor, you're
14	majority of people you interact with misgender	14	not going to like my answer to this. And then when
15	you?	15	I got the response, they were saying that there's a
16	A. Right.	16	curtain in the shakedown room. But the way it's set
17	Q. And how does that make you feel?	17	up is that curtain is between the cells and I was in
18	A. Like like how I feel doesn't matter.	18	the cell on this side and the door is here. So they
19	Like, I feel trapped about it. That I can't do	19	came in and they could see everything while I was
20	anything about it. That I can't get to a situation,	20	completely naked.
21	change my circumstances to where, like, I blend in	21	Q. When you say they, does that mean other
22	or that I can just avoid these people, because I	22	correctional officers?
23	can't. I can't escape this in here.	23	A. It was a correctional officer and a
24	Q. And you mentioned one incident today	24	prisoner.
25	where you were getting a breast exam and the curtain	25	Q. And were they all males?
	Do 2 2 11 1		
	Page 114		Page 116
1	was left open and other people?	1	Page 116  A. Both were males.
1 2		1 2	_
_	was left open and other people?		A. Both were males.
2	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.	2	<ul><li>A. Both were males.</li><li>Q. And the officer that strip searched you,</li></ul>
3	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No	3	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?
3 4	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Both were males.</li> <li>Q. And the officer that strip searched you,</li> <li>was that a male officer, as well?</li> <li>A. Yes, they always they always strip me</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and	2 3 4 5	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And
2 3 4 5	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what
2 3 4 5 6 7	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was told that I — I had to get a strip search, when, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've requested to have a cellie, right?  A. Yeah. Could we take a break?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was told that I — I had to get a strip search, when, in the past, that hadn't been the case. I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've requested to have a cellie, right?  A. Yeah. Could we take a break?  Q. Sure. Sure. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was told that I — I had to get a strip search, when, in the past, that hadn't been the case. I just received a pat down and that had been how it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've requested to have a cellie, right?  A. Yeah. Could we take a break?  Q. Sure. Sure. Yeah.  MS. BAILEY: Is that okay, Carla?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was told that I — I had to get a strip search, when, in the past, that hadn't been the case. I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've requested to have a cellie, right?  A. Yeah. Could we take a break?  Q. Sure. Sure. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was left open and other people?  A. There was no curtain.  Q. There was no curtain. Sorry. No curtains. And I think you mentioned that others walked by when you were getting your breast exam and could see what was happening; is that right?  A. Someone walked by while I was getting the breast exam and the windows did not have curtains on them.  Q. Had there been other occasions where either if it — whether it was a medical exam or maybe a strip search, where others came in and viewed things that made you uncomfortable?  A. Yes. One would be during the castration attempt. For whatever reason there had to be — yeah, for whatever reason, there had to be three COs in there while the nurse checked to see, like, if there was any marks or whatever.  And then another instance during a strip search. During a strip search, somebody — I was told that I — I had to get a strip search, when, in the past, that hadn't been the case. I just received a pat down and that had been how it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Both were males.  Q. And the officer that strip searched you, was that a male officer, as well?  A. Yes, they always they always strip me by they always have me stripped by a male. And if I refuse, I was told once, when I asked, what if I refuse, I was told that I would be held down and they would forcibly strip me, so I needed to cooperate.  Q. And have you ever filed grievances requesting to not be strip searched by male correctional officers?  A. Yes.  Q. How does that make you feel when you are strip searched by a male correctional officer?  A. Terrible. I usually during it, I breakdown into tears and I'm shaking. And then when I get back to my cell, I do the same thing.  Q. And then you mentioned that you've requested to have a cellie, right?  A. Yeah. Could we take a break?  Q. Sure. Sure. Yeah.  MS. BAILEY: Is that okay, Carla?